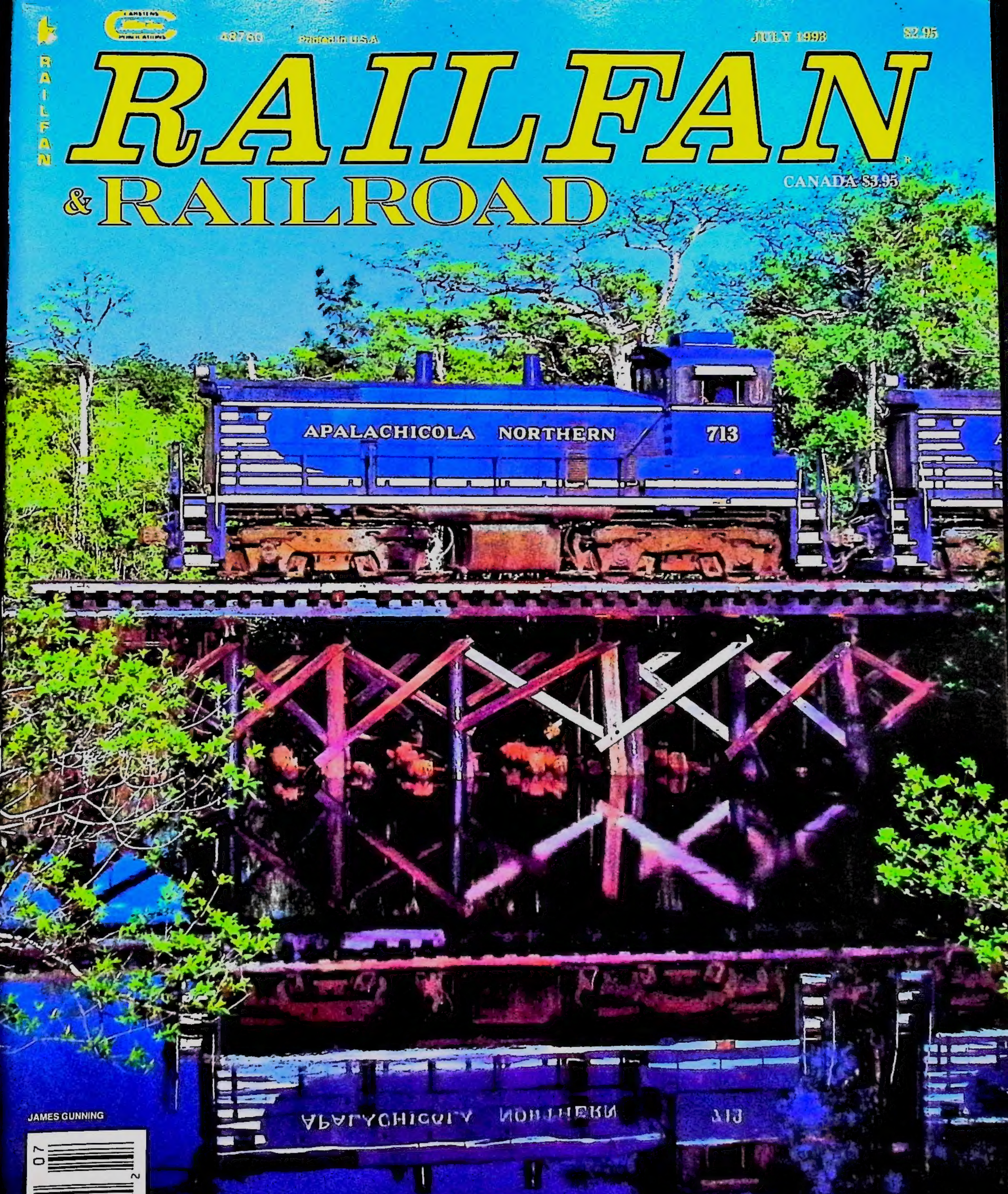
RAILFAN

487 60 PRINTED IN U.S.A.

JULY 1998 $2.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.95



JAMES GUNNING

- History and operations of the Apalachicola Northern
- The SD45: From Dash-2s to tomorrow's SD80MAC

STEAM ★AME

VOLUME I – THE EAST

Pentrex takes you back to the late 1950's and the early 1960's for a close-up look at the waning years of steam locomotives in operation on America's railroads.

On the Norfolk & Western, the last major bastion of steam power in the United States, you'll witness the class J's in passenger service near Cincinnati, Ohio, and class K, A, and Y steamers in freight service near Columbus, Ohio, Portsmouth, Virginia, and Bluefield, West Virginia. The mighty class S-1 2-10-2's of the Baltimore & Ohio perform both switching and mainline duty near Willard, Ohio, and the durable class T-3's roll along the B&O mainline to Chicago. We even see class EM-1 2-8-8-4 "Yellowstones" pulling coal drags near Grafton, Ohio.

At Columbus, Ohio, on the Pennsylvania Railroad, a wide variety of locomotives are seen in action at the yards and roundhouse. Then we join the chase as a pair of class J-1's double-head north from Columbus with a long coal drag in tow.

Also shown are Nickel Plate Road "Berkshires" and "Hudsons," plus a visit to the Burlington and DM&IR for a look at M-4 "Yellowstones".

Join Pentrex as we go trackside to witness the last days of steam power in the eastern U.S. These exceptional views were captured on 16mm film by noted rail photographer Bruce Ward. You won't want to miss this exciting tour of railroading as it once was.

#SAA1 35 Minutes $39.95

NEW FROM THE PEN

Special Offer!

Limited Time Only

Order both tapes – Volume I and Volume II for only $59.95

Special Code #SAA12

Please include $5.00 for shipping

ACROSS AMERICA ★

REX FILM ARCHIVES

VOLUME II – THE WEST

The mighty "Challengers" of the Union Pacific are still providing helper service over Utah's Wasatch Mountains, and we see the powerful "Big Boys" at work on Sherman Hill. You'll see UP's "Consolidations" and 0-6-0's toil about their switching duties, and the sleek 800-series "Northerns" are seen working in both freight and passenger service.

On the Southern Pacific Railroad, you'll view "Pacifics" in San Francisco Peninsula commuter service, and 0-6-0's making up the *City of San Francisco* at the Oakland Mole. You'll also see the famous GS-4's working in both freight and passenger service in California's San Joaquin Valley.

Witness the stout 2-10-2's of the Colorado & Southern, equipped with auxiliary tenders, working in helper service out of Cheyenne. Then travel to the Great Western Railway, headquartered in Loveland, Colorado. Steamer 51 performs switching duties in the yards, then we venture out onto the plains to watch 2-10-0 "Decapod" number 90 powering freight drags. There are also two 0-4-0's to watch as they go about their duties back at the Great Western sugar mill in Loveland, Colorado.

The clarity and detail of noted rail photographer Bruce Ward's 16mm film brings these historic scenes to life. You won't want to miss this extraordinary panorama of western railroading during the waning days of steam across America.

#SAA2 35 Minutes $39.95

BOTH TAPES IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Check or Money Order

VISA/MasterCard – VHS Only

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

KODACHROMES, ABOVE: KURT MAY; INSET: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

CP RAIL SYSTEM SD40 5415 revealed the company's new image at Bensenville, Illinois, on April 3 (**top**). Scotchlite markings on SD40-2 6034 at Binghamton, New York, on April 4 (**above**) reflect CP's unification with U.S. subsidiaries Soo and D&H. See page 42.

KODACHROME: STEVE GLISCHINSKI

CAT-POWERED BN GP20C 2002 and a Soo Line GP30C passed Little Canada, Minn., on February 23 (**above right**). See page 42.

CSX DASH 8-40CW 7812, previously numbered 1992 for George Bush's POTUS specials last year, was still wearing its Presidential livery at Waycross, Georgia, on February 24 (**right**). See page 42.

KODACHROME: PETER JOBE

EMD 70-SERIES technology was demonstrated for several weeks on Conrail by SD70Ms 7000-7002. On March 31, they led Enola-bound OIEN west past Easton, Pennsylvania, (**below**). See page 42.

KODACHROME: BRUCE KELLY

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET E. McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Free Gondola Ride

It was D Day plus four when the 143-man 709th Railroad Operating Company landed at Lingayen Gulf and set up shop at the railroad yards in San Fabian in the Philippines. Their job was to get the war-torn Manila Railroad running as quickly as possible to supply the combat troops.

The Japanese had done little if any maintenance, there was severe artillery damage and both the Japanese and the Filipinos had wandered off with parts, tools and anything removable. The June 15, 1945, issue of *Yank* describes how scrounging and long hard hours brought engine 171 back to life, its first run being to bring rations to troops in the fighting areas south of San Fabian.

The Manila Railroad was 42-1/2" gauge with everything in bad repair. Wood burning sugar cane locos were even requisitioned to get the main line reopened. There were many problems. Army railroaders learned that fresh carabao manure would cool hot boxes long enough to get the car to the next station. The Japanese had used coconut oil to fire the steam locos.

Not long after that the 775th Ry. Grand Division and the 749th Ry. Operating Battalion took over the "new" Luzon Military Railway. They brought with them new locos and cars and other items needed to get the railroad operational. The railroad ran from Manila northward 165 miles to San Fernando La Union. There were also two 35-mile branch lines.

After disembarking from the C4 *SS Marine Tiger* at Manila's Base X, we were transported to the railhead where we boarded new black side-door gondolas. I don't think the train was either MU20, *The Mabuhay Express*, or MU22, *Rice Paddy Flier*, but more likely one of the four other scheduled mixed trains. MU meant Manila-La Union, not a multiple unit car.

Manila had been war ravaged. Government buildings were severely damaged and bridges were destroyed. The waterfront railway system and the modern Manila Electric Railway were both out of service, never to be rebuilt. Wrecked trolley cars still lined the streets along with piles of four-wheeled flat cars built by the Gregg Company of Hackensack, N. J.

As our train left Manila we passed the remains of modern railcars. Along the right-of-way could be seen simple crosses marking graves, probably of Filipino guerrillas. Steam power was the prime source of power, and the timetable showed a handsome light 2-10-2, obviously built to handle heavy traffic on light rails.

The Rice Paddy Flier left Manila at 1000 army time with an arrival at San Fernando La Union at 2045: ten hours and 45 minutes assuming no delays. Our train stopped at almost every town with the pungent smell of burning palm leaves permeating everything. At each stop natives would peddle hand-made jewelry, fruit and hootch. Many GIs were blinded by bad booze.

Hand baggage and barracks bags only were permitted, and no chickens, pigs or livestock could be carried in coaches. Lister bags (water) were standard equipment, and dining facilities were non-existent. The military suggested you bring K rations. Sleeping facilities: You didn't! The 49-mile trip to Angeles took over three hours, and a few days later we reversed the trip and headed back to Manila for assignment.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

July 1993 /vol.12 no.7

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 115 no. 4

Features

11 **The "new" Pinsley paint**/Daphne Carleton
46 **SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine, Part 3**/Preston Cook
54 **The Port St. Joe Route**/James Gunning
66 **Photo Line**/SD45 Color Special

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
19 **Videos**/videotape reviews
24 **On the Menu**/A "Model Menu" for Travelers
26 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
33 **We'd like you to meet.../**Preston Cook
34 **Camera Bag**/So Long, Black Boxes (Del Vecchio)
35 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
36 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
42 **Railnews**/news in detail
69 **Markers**/editorial commentary
70 **Switch List**/classified advertising
72 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
74 **Railnews**/News in color

Cover

The classic blue and white EMD-styled livery introduced on the Apalachicola Northern's first NW2s in 1947 continues to be the paint scheme of today's Port St. Joe Route. In June 1986 SW1500 713 was leading northbound coal train No.82 across Fort Gadsden Creek in the late afternoon light. The steam-era history and present operations of this unusual Florida panhandle railroad are outlined in Jim Gunning's article that begins on page 54. And see MARKERS for more about the Apalachicola Northern's former Seaboard and L&N connection at Chattahoochee. Kodachrome by James Gunning.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1993 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

IMAGES

516-822-8259

SUMMER READING

All Aboard Amtrak 1971-91	41.95
American Narrow Guage Railroads	39.95
American Steam *by Lamaesana*	24.95
Articulated Steam Locos	46.95
B & O In Color Vol 1 or Vol 2	ea.36.95
B & O Power *by Staufer*	34.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges	36.95
Before Guilford	32.95
Blue Diesels Black Diamonds	23.95
Blue Streak Merchandise	31.95
Boston & Maine-3 Decades	55.95
Burlington In The 90's	39.95
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage	47.95
C & O 1950-75	22.95
Cabin, Crum & Hacks 1-4 w/sleeve	100.00
California Central Coast Railways	31.95
Classic Power #8 Pennsy M-1s	19.95
Clinchfield Country	30.95
Conrail Vol 1 or Vol 2	ea.34.95
Conrail Motive Pwr Rev. 86-91	38.49
Conrail Motive Pwr Rev. Vol 1	23.95
Colorful Colorado Railroads 1960's	34.95
Delaware & Hudson Vol.1	35.95
E Units	19.95
Electric Loco Plan Book Vol 1	19.95
Four Great Divisions	28.95
Golden Decade of Trains	36.95
Gotham Turnstiles NY Subways	26.95
Great Days of Canadian Steam	21.95
Great Northern Pictorial Vol. 1	41.95
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image	33.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad	24.95
Jersey Central Diesels	38.95
Jersey Central Lines Vol 1	35.95
Jersey Central Lines Vol 2	39.95
Jersey City Westbound	23.95
L & N In the Appalachians	33.95
Lackawana Railroad	34.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern Rlwy	33.95
Lehigh Valley Color Vol 1 or 2	ea.35.95
Mail on the Move	29.95
Missouri Pacific Lines In Color	45.95
Monon Route Hardcover	20.95
NYC Lightening Stripes Book 1	35.95
NYC Lightening Stripes Book 2	39.95
NYC 1910-68 *by Staufer*	39.95
New York Central Vol 1 *by Nowak*	35.95
New York Central Vol 2 *by Nowak*	40.95
New Haven Final Decade	39.95
Nicholas Morant CP	59.95
Northwest Rail Pictorial II	31.95
Penn Central Power	35.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia	35.95
Public Service In New Jersey	41.95
Pullman Standard Vol 7,8,10,11	ea.30.95
PRR Diesel Years Vol 1 to 4	ea.35.95
PRR Electric Years	35.95
PRR Equipment Color Guide	34.95
RFP	33.95
Rock Island Westward	46.95
Rio Grande In Color Vol. 1	34.95
Santa Fe 40-71 Color Vol 1 or 2	ea.39.95
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix Rlwy	34.95
Seaboard Motive Power	33.95
Signatures In Steel	39.95
Spirit of Railroading	36.95
Steam, Steel & Cars	21.95
The 400 Story (CN&W)	30.95
Traction Classics	30.95
Twilight of the Denver & Rio Grande	28.95
Union Pacific Annual 1992	28.95
Union Pacific 1990	37.95
Western Maryland Diesel Era	35.95
Wheatlines & Super Freights	52.95

Limited quantities on some books.

VISA-MC-AMEX

No Shipping Charges on Books In the U.S.
Outside U.S. Credit Cards Payment Only
Credit Cards Add 5%. Prices Good w/ this ad only.
N.Y. Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax
Send $1.0 SSAE for Our Book & Video Listing
89 Jerusalem Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801

Fanmail

In support of Kodak

I have always enjoyed RAILFANNING IS..., but February is a definite exception. With all the job loss in this country, the comment about photographing the Kodak switcher with Fuji film is the height of insensitivity towards American workers at Kodak, 2500 of whom are about to lose their jobs. How would Carstens feel about RAILFANNING IS...: reading *Trains* while boycotting R&R? Incidently, I have no connection whatsoever with Kodak, just a concern for U.S. workers.

ED TYRRELL JR.
Willow Grove, Penna.

✏ *Whoa, Sport. Who said anything about* boycotting *Kodak? That incident actually occurred as I was testing Fuji Velvia, shooting it side-by-side with Kodachrome 64. The white unit was a good subject for comparison. And if you think I don't support American workers, I'll send you the car payment book for my new GM Saturn SL2* — J.B.

Gantlet history

The article by George Smerk in TRANSIT CURRENTS concerning the accident on the South Shore on January 18, 1993 needs some historical clarification.

The "gantlet" bridge over the former PRR and Wabash Railroads at 3rd Avenue and Noble was constructed by The American Bridge Company in 1908. That bridge, and another built to cross the EJ&E railroad at the Gary/East Chicago border, were built as single track spans because the fledgling Chicago, Lake Shore & South Bend Railroad (South Shore's predecessor) was constructed as a single track railroad in 1908. Several passing sidings for meets were utilized back then, and early on, in 1910, the Lake Shore decided to double track the line from a point just east of the Gary station to Hammond.

To facilitate train movements over the two bridges, spring switches and interlocking signals were employed. The bridge in Gary where the accident occurred was converted in the 1920s to the current gantlet arrangement, thereby eliminating the spring switches and their maintenance.

PETER J. MIKSICH
Hammond, Ind.

Weighting on Little Joes

Mention was made on page 7 of the May 1993 issue of the Milwaukee Road EF-4 class electric "Little Joes." They were delivered from GE weighing 273.5 tons and having 106,000 pounds of tractive effort. The Milwaukee increased the weight 41 tons to a final weight of 586,000 pounds, which also increased the tractive effort and effectively stopped wheel slipping. They did this by pouring concrete into specially built pans under pantographs and welding slab iron to the body frame and floors which brought the overall weight up to 293 tons.

TOM HELMS
Arlington Heights, Ill.

The Official Railway Guide

Can you help me get the name and address of a publication listing the home office of all large parent company railroads? If not available, give me the home office of these railroads and I will write the Chamber of Commerce in each city.

PAUL L. LUSTER
Sunbury, Penn.

✏ *Each year we get a handful of requests like this, so it seems a good idea to mention The Official Railway Guide, Freight Service Edition, published bi-monthly by K-III Information Company, Inc.; 424 West 33rd Street; New York, NY 10001-2604; 800/888-0636. Although the current subscription rate is $110.00 annually, single copies are available*

Interurban History Symposium

October 14-17, 1993

A gathering in California of recognized electric railway historians to examine the history, technology, economics and impact of the interurban with emphasis on the American West. Presentation of professional papers and lectures coordinated with demonstrations of interurban cars operating at The Western Railway Museum. International presentation planned by Russian specialists reviewing developments in their country. Registration fee: $175, plus accommodations (special rates for the symposium) at Red Lion Hotel, 2001 Point West Way, Sacramento, CA 95815. Most credit cards accepted. Space limited and early registration suggested. Upon receipt of registration fee by sponsoring Bay Area Electric Railroad Association, Inc., P.O. Box 192986, San Francisco, CA 94119-2986, material for hotel discount will be sent promptly.

for $40.00 plus $5.00 shipping and an additional $4.00 for First Class mail. The "Official Guide," as it's more commonly known, lists all North American common carrier railroads and their mileage, officers and interchange points. It is an important reference tool which we use very often. The similarly priced "North American Travel Edition" gives details and schedules of Amtrak, VIA, FCM and commuter passenger service — M.D.

Signaling Stevens Pass

I thoroughly enjoyed T.O. Repp's article on Stevens Pass and the Cascade Tunnel in the April R&R. During my 1956 summer vacation from the University of Washington, I worked on a GN signal gang based in Skykomish. We were doing the signal work associated with the conversion from electric to diesel, including in the tunnel and as far east as Berne. I'd like to make a couple of minor corrections and add some information.

First, the W-class electrics were B-D+D-B, not 2-D+D-2, with traction motors on all axles. And they were *big*! I rode them, and, as you can see in the picture on page 57, sitting in the cab you looked out over the roofs of standard freight cars. They weighed 360 tons, and when the power was killed for the last time, a collective sigh of relief went up from Sky to Apple Yard: "Thank God! We never put one on the ground."

The pioneer tunnel only reaches from Scenic to the Mill Creek shaft. The cross-cuts became refuge bays for workers, and others were cut into the tunnel wall between the end of the pioneer tunnel and the east portal, for a total of 21. Bays 13-21 (east to west) have small doors exiting into the pioneer bore for emergency use, and part of the water leaking into the tunnel also drains out this way. Incidentally, the drainage supposedly has a significant proportion of arsenic content, although it didn't seem to bother the mice that inhabited the tunnel and lived on the grain that leaked out of the rail cars.

Also, the substations didn't generate power, rather they stepped it down from transmission voltage and converted it to 25 Hz. With the abundance of electric energy available, even the primary signal power line was 13,200 volts which stepped down to 220v for tapping into the individual locations.

Life in a tunnel and environs; the refuge bays were about a quarter-mile apart and contained portable ramps for setting off motor cars. Signal equipment was located as required and the air-paks and such items as coupler knuckles, air hoses and tools stockpiled. Each bay also had a dispatcher phone. Even though the tunnel was rifle-barrel straight, the first indication of a train entering wasn't the headlight but the air pushed ahead of it. Familiarity tended to breed contempt, and more than once we stood in the drainage ditch against the tunnel wall and hoped that no lumber was hanging over the side of a car, having waited a tad too long to head for a refuge bay. A favorite diversion was to trap a mouse under a rail, capture it and put it into someone's lunch bucket or tool box. After killing the catenary, we tried staying in the tunnel *once* while a diesel-powered train went through. Never again — the exhaust was so thick a Coleman lantern was only a red glow a few yards away. Although the track area at the east portal was (is?) paved, that "sudden rush" of air as the door is cracked can blast out ballast and other debris at dangerous velocities, so safety first. As I remember, the door opened when the train was about a quarter-mile from the portal.

And actually, both August and September aren't too bad on the "wet side of the mountains." The rest of the year, take your oilskins and fast film.

MICHAEL J. McLAUGHLIN
Denver, Colo.

Railfanning is:

Realizing that there just aren't enough weekends in the summer.

First time ever!
Historic all-color book on the EBT!

COLORFUL EAST BROAD TOP

Ready mid-June!

By America's best-loved narrow gauge author
MALLORY HOPE FERRELL
Unpublished color photos from the 1950s
• Features the major points of Railroad/Mining interest • Orbisonia • Rockhill Furnace • Mt. Union • Robertsdale • Saltillo • Wray's Hill Tunnel • Sideling Hill Tunnel

Includes: • Steam Locomotives • Freight Cars • Passenger Cars • Action trains • Orbisonia Shops • Timber transfer • Mixed freights • Much, much more!

This beautiful deluxe 88-page 11" x 8½" horizontal format smyth sewn and bound tribute to the East's last original narrow gauge railroad is a MUST for your library! Developed with the fine cooperation of the prolific narrow gauge author Mallory Hope Ferrell, this book defines the EBT in all of its glorious color during the 1950s! These historic unpublished color photos, map and text will delight and inform you, as the grand EBT Railroad marches into a new era as part of Pennsylvania's extraordinary railroad past.

DELUXE HARDBOUND NUMBERED LIMITED 600-COPY EDITION (Direct only)
With laminated cover — $32.95 and $3.75 U.S. postage; $5 elsewhere.
When they're gone, that's all!

DELUXE SOFTCOVER EDITION WITH LAMINATED COVER
$24.95 and $3.00 postage — Illinois residents add 7.75% sales tax
Visa/Mastercard accepted

Heimburger House Publishing Company
7236 W. Madison Street • Forest Park, IL 60130 • (708) 366-1973

JMJ RAIL VIDEOS
SINCE 1979
FEATURED TAPES OF THE MONTH!

NEW
VINTAGE RAILS VOLUME 1
Great Steam Film Footage from the 1930's, 40's and 50's, of the old DELAWARE and HUDSON System, plus READING'S WILMINGTON and NORTHERN Branch Line, all Edited with Computer Graphics into a Terrific, Fast-paced Show.
(INCLUDES SOME 1ST GENERATION DIESELS)
98% color great sound — 60 min: (approx.) — $44.95

EAST BROAD TOP REVISITED NEW
Featuring Mikados 12, 15 and 17 in action, including doubleheading, plus Diesels M-5-A and M-5-B and Gas Electric M-1.
all color and sound — 35 min: (approx.) — $34.95

SPECIAL - Both For $53.

EAST BROAD TOP RR
More action on the EBT, taped earlier than the above.
all color and sound — 60 min: (approx.) — $39.00

FLORIDA DIESELS PART 1
Past and contemporary railroading within the State covers Seaboard Systems, Amtrak and Auto Train, plus 1st gen. SAL, ACL, IC, RF&P, PRR and more
color & sound — 60 min:(approx.) — $49.

SPECIAL - Both For $79.

FLORIDA DIESELS PART 2
More of the Florida story spotlights the Florida East Coast Rwy. Old red, yellow and silver "E" and "F" units are followed by present-day operations
color & sound — 60 min:(approx.) — $49.

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.A.

VISA
ORDERS, PHONE TOLL-FREE
(800) 225-8203

Over 40 different Videos available
SEND $1.00 FOR LATEST CATALOG
and mention Ad R-1 to receive a $5.00 Discount Certificate off the next order

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

ATSF in Color, Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 39.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds 23.95
BN Annual 1992 ..... 29.45
BN Into the 90's 37.95
BN & It's Heritage 47.95
B & O Vol I. Phila. to Cumberland 34.95
Bridge & Trestle Handbook - 4th Edition... 14.95
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways 19.95
C&O in Color 1950-1975 ..... 23.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1 ..... 31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 ,3 or 4 .... 23.95
Cabooses of the NH & NYC 11.95
Cabooses of the PRR & LIRR 11.95
Canada Southern 27.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 2 Tank Cars 18.95
CN's Western Depots..... ..... 15.95
CP Loco Diagrams & Data..... ..... 7.95
Colorful Colo. RR's in the 60'..... 33.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Hard) 35.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) ..... (Soft) 23.95
Conrail Motive Power (Withers) 37.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 31.95
C.R.A. #19 Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars..... 31.95
Diesel Loco Rosters 9.95
East End B & O's Bottle Neck 39.95
EL in Color Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 35.95
EMD's GP-18 ..... 7.95
Empress of Britain..... 27.95
GN Color Pictorial, Vol.1 or 2 ..... 39.95
Grand Trunk in New England..... ..... 23.95
Jersey Central Diesels 37.95
Jersey Central in Color, Vol. 2. ..... 39.95
L&HR Vol. 2 East End 6.95
L&N in the Appalachians 33.45
Lehigh & New England 10.95
MRL Trackside Guide..... 11.95
Middletown - Home of O&W 15.95
Midland Route: Colo. Midland Guide..... 31.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West..... ..... 9.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesls.. ..... 37.95
NYC Lightning Stripes - Vol. 2. ..... 39.95
Over Hills to Georgian Bay..... 15.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 5..... 39.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1 ..... 35.95
Piggyback & Containers..... 37.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line..... 8.45
PRR Color Guide to Fgt.& Pass Equip..... 35.95
Railfan's Guide to Stevens Pass..... 11.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay..... 12.45
Red Arrow Lines Remembered..... 8.45
Remember The Rock 10.95
Rock Island Diesels..... 14.95
Seaboard Air Line - Motive Power 37.95
The Final Years - NYO&W 12.45
The Virginian Era 11.95
Union Pacific 1990 ..... 37.95
U.S. Military Ry. Service 27.95
UP 1992 Annual 28.45
West End (B &O) 39.95
WM Cabooses ..... (Soft) 23.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era 34.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!

Master Card and **VISA** accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1993 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4, 4501 is Southern Railway 2-8-2, 1522 is Frisco 4-8-2, 765 is Nickel Plate 2-8-4, and 587 is LE&W 2-8-2.

June 5-6, 1522 St. Louis, Missouri, to Centralia, Illinois, and return (SLC); **June 12**, 611 Kenova, West Virginia, to Cincinnati, Ohio, and return (CPH); **June 19**, 611 Portsmouth to Piketon, Ohio, and return, then Portsmouth to Kenova, W.V., and return (CPH); **June 26-27**, 587 Detroit, Michigan, to Bellevue, Ohio, and return (BWC).

July 10, 611 Cincinnati, Ohio, to Knoxville, Tenn., one way (CRC); **July 11**, 611 Knoxville to Cincinnati one way (CRC); **July 17-20**, "Independence Limited" route to be determined (RNRH); **July 24**, 765/587 Chicago, Ill., to Argos, Indiana, and return (CHC); **July 31**, 765/611 Fort Wayne, Ind., to Detroit, Mich., and return (FWRH).

August 1, 765/611 Fort Wayne to Detroit and return (FWRH); **August 7**, 611/diesel Buffalo, New York, to Conneaut, Ohio, and return (NNRH).

September 11, 611 Bellevue, Ohio, to Kenova, W.V., one way (MADR); **September 12**, 611 Kenova to Bellevue one way (MRNK); **September 18-19**, 611 Columbus, Ohio, to Kenova, W.V., and return (ORYM); **September 25-26**, 611 Alexandria to Front Royal, Va., and return (WDCA).

October 2, 611 Bristol to Roanoke, Va., and return (WVC); **October 9**, 611 Roanoke to Walton, Va., and return, twice (RNRH); **October 10**, 611 Roanoke, Va., to Bluefield, W.V., and return (RNRH); **October 9-10**, 4501 Huntsville, Alabama, to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (NARM); **October 16**, 611/diesel Richmond to Lynchburg, Va., and return (ODC); **October 17**, diesel/611 Richmond to Lynchburg and return (ODC); **October 23**, 611 Greensboro, N.C., to Roanoke, Va., and return (GNRH); **October 24**, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.S., and return (GNRH); **October 30**, 611 Charlotte, N.C., to Toccoa, Georgia, and return (PCCN); **October 31**, 611 Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., and return (PCCN).

November 6-7, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ANRH); **November 13-14**, 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga, Tenn., and return (HOD).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1267, Duluth, GA 30136-1267; (BWC) Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48608; (CHC) Chicago Chapter NRHS, 5246 South Newland, Chicago, IL 60638; (CRC) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 27050, Cincinnati, OH 45227; (CPH) Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707; (FWRH) Ft. Wayne Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 11017, Ft. Wayne, IN 46855; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (MADR) Mad River & NKP RR Historical Society, 233 York Street, Bellevue, OH 44811; (NARM) North Alabama Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NNRH) Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 298, Getzville, NY 14068; (ODC) Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 8583, Richmond, VA 23226; (ORYM) Ohio Railway Museum, P.O. Box 171, 990 Proprieters Road, Worthington, OH 43085; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220; (RNRH) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (SLC) St. Louis Chapter NRHS, 1135 Colonnade Center, #321, Des Peres, MO 63131; (WDCA) Washington D.C. Area Joint Trip Committee, P.O. Box 278, Kensington, MD 20895; (WVC) Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605.

THE OREGON TRAIL SPECIAL powered by UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will operate round trip Salt Lake City to Portland in segments shown below. Photo stops planned for each day. Diesel helper (possibly DDA40X 6936) both directions between Hinkle, Oregon, and Pocatello, Idaho. Through fares $650 coach, $850 vista dome coach, $950 premium. Contact: Pacific Limited Group, P.O. Box 27081, Salt Lake City, UT 84127-0080; 800/444-3985.

May 29 Salt Lake City-Pocatello, **May 30** Pocatello-Boise,

PENNSY STEAM:
A SECOND LOOK

by Paul Carleton

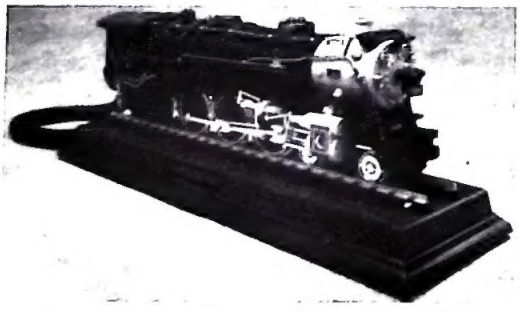
Hard cover, 208 pages.

Priced at: $37.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430
Write for our free brochure.

RAILROAD HISTORY? Join R&LHS

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has led the way in rail *history*. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they benefit from two issues of our journal RAILROAD HISTORY yearly (almost 300 pages), newsletter, research aids, annual meeting. Chapters too! Send for folder, or $18 dues to R&LHS, Box 3552B, San Francisco, CA 94119.

LOCOMOTIVE TELEPHONE
With Train Sounds Ringer!



A truly beautiful locomotive, the 1925 Crescent has now been made into a full feature telephone. When a call comes in you will hear the excitement of a steam locomotive blowing its whistle, ringing its bell, chugging, and the sounds of a train going over tracks! Finished in green and grey with gold and chrome. Approximately 12" x 4½" features include: push-button dialing, regular ringer or train sounds, tone or pulse, ringer on/off switch, authentically styled with excellent sound quality, one year warranty. Sure to attract attention in any room! 2AA batteries required for train sounds. Guaranteed to please or your money back! Order today. $69.95 plus $4.95 shipping & handling. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Or send $1.00 for catalog. Immediate shipment with payment by credit card.

MEDVED'S

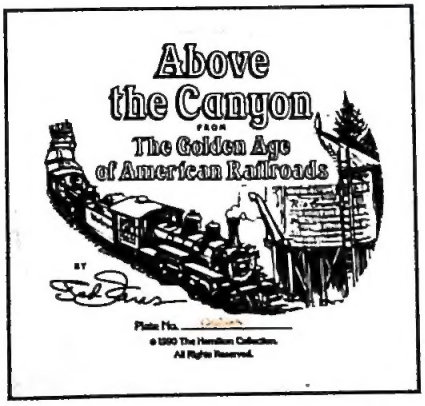
5233 Six Mile Road Dept. 106
Racine, WI 53402 (414) 681-2469
WI residents add 5% sales tax.

Above the Canyon

by
TED XARAS

- 23K gold rim
- Limited to a total of 14 firing days

Shown smaller than actual size of 8¼" diameter



Each plate will feature a handsome backstamp that includes a special illustration by Ted Xaras.

The Denver & Rio Grande's "High Line" snaked its way from Durango to Silverton, clinging to ledges on Colorado's red granite cliffs — one of the most scenic — and famous — routes in North America's railroad network.

Now, master transportation artist, Ted Xaras, captures the majestic beauty of this famous route in "Above the Canyon" from *The Golden Age of American Railroads* Plate Collection.

Presented on fine porcelain, each issue will be gilded with a rim of 23K gold, hand-numbered on its reverse and accompanied by a same-numbered Certificate of Authenticity. As an owner of "Above the Canyon," you will have the right, not the obligation, to acquire subsequent issues. Our 30 Day, *100% Buy-Back Guarantee* assures you order at no risk.

So climb aboard for the ride of a lifetime. But don't delay, demand may be high for this important limited-edition by Ted Xaras. Submit your reservation today!

©1993 HC. All Rights Reserved.

Respond by: July 31, 1993

Please accept my reservation for ____ (1 or 2) "Above the Canyon" plate(s), payable in two monthly installments of $14.75* each, per plate. *Limit: Two plates per collector.*

I need send no money now. On acceptance, I will be billed for my first installment prior to shipment **V9M1 QCGA**

Ms./Mrs./Mr. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (___) _____

Signature _____

*Plus $1.48 shipping and handling per plate payment. Shipments to Florida will be charged state sales tax. *All reservations must be signed and are subject to acceptance.*

The Hamilton Collection
4810 Executive Park Ct., P.O.Box 44051, Jacksonville, FL 32231-4051

The Best in Rail Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications

SANTA FE • PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV
GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END • FASTTRACK
ZULEKA • HERRON • MARK 1 • GOODHEART • REVELATION
PLETS EXPRESS • ESSEX • RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS • CHICORY

> New Titles		Our Price
> SYMPHONY IN STEAM - Santa Fe	Santa Fe 3751, '92 Employee Special	$15.95
ARIZONA'S SHORTLINE RAILROADS - Pentrex	Six roads, including Apache	$28.95
NEW GEORGIA STEAM EXCURSIONS - Pentrex	Restored A&WP 4-6-2 290	$21.95
TODAY'S MAINE RAILROADS - Pentrex	BAR, CP, Guilford, shortlines	$28.95
SANTA FE'S MOJAVE MAINLINE - Pentrex	The Needles Subdivision	$31.95
AMTRAK'S TURBO TRAINS - Pentrex	Turbo cab ride along the Hudson	$15.95
ALONG THE HUDSON DIVISION - Pentrex	Amtrak along the Hudson	$28.95
UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROTARY- Pentrex	Rotary snowplow action, Jan 1993	$19.95
UP'S CLINCHFIELD CHALLENGE - Pentrex	UP 3985 as Clinchfield 676	$19.95
> TODAY'S NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC - Pentrex	SP SD9's, lumber trains	$23.95
THE GREEN BAY ROUTE - Pentrex	Wisconsin's Green Bay & Western	$28.95
> McCLOUD RIVER RAILROAD - Pentrex	Vintage Baldwin diesels-1948-1955	$21.95
> STEAM ACROSS AMERICA-1 THE EAST- Pentrex	N&W/B&O/PRR/NKP	$28.95
> STEAM ACROSS AMERICA-2 THE WEST - Pentrex	UP/SP/C&S/GW	$28.95
TOLEDO, PEORIA & WESTERN - Green Frog	Documentary on the TP&W	$35.95
> FASTTRACK VIDEO MAGAZINE-1 - FastTrack	Amtrak/SP Oregon/BN E's	$27.95
> FASTTRACK VIDEO MAGAZINE-2 - FastTrack	Milw Elec/F-Ms/Topeka	$27.95
MAGNOLIA CUTOFF OF THE CSX - Green Frog	CSX rails along the Potomac	$31.45
REFLECTIONS OF THE L&N - Herron	L&N steam/diesel. 1940-1972	$49.95
SANTA FE'S DUBLIN SUBDIVISION - Zuleka	Fort Worth to Brownwood	$31.95
CAB RIDE OVER KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl	CP thru Spiral Tunnels	$23.95
CANADA'S CANYON ROUTE - Scholl	CN & CP in Fraser/Thompson Canyons	$23.95
CN'S YELLOWHEAD PASS - Scholl	CN west of Jasper, Alberta	$23.95
CP'S KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl	CP's Spiral Tunnels & More	$23.95

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS **U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order**
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax
250 Titles in stock! Write for free list
24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

HELP US CELEBRATE OUR

10th ANNIVERSARY

WITH HUGE SAVINGS ON ANY TAPE FROM

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

FROM NOW UNTIL JULY 31ST YOU CAN ORDER ANY TAPE FROM OUR FREE CATALOG FOR ONLY $17.95*.THAT'S 40% OFF OUR REGULAR PRICE OF $29.95. BUT YOU HAVE TO ACT NOW BECAUSE THIS 10th ANNIVERSARY OFFER EXPIRES JULY 31ST.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476
FOR OTHER INFORMATION CALL 404 361-4938

*PRICE IS $17.95 PLUS $4 S/HANDLING ON FIRST TAPE AND $1 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL TAPE. MAX SHIPPING PER ANY ORDER IS $8

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO P O BOX 234 FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER

(bus connection to Nampa). May 31 Nampa-Baker City.
June 1 layover Baker City. June 2 Baker City-Pendleton, June 3 Pendleton-Portland (Albina Yard), (June 5-6 see "Portland Rose/Deschutes River Special" listing below). June 12 Portland (Albina Yard)-Hinkle, June 13 Hinkle-Baker City, June 14 Baker City-Boise, June 15 Boise-Pocatello, June 16 Pocatello-Salt Lake City. (See listing below for June 19 run SLC-Green River.)

NEW PORT RICHEY, FLORIDA, June 4-6. Electric Railway Clubs of Florida 8th Annual Florida Trolleymen's Meet at Elfers Senior Center, Barker & Grey streets. Movies, slides, swap tables, traction layouts and more. Registration $8. Send SASE to: Clem Heilen, 4810 Mirage Avenue, Holiday, FL 34690-5844; 813/937-3069.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, June 4 and 8. 2nd and 3rd *Playride Express* murder mystery train at Trolleyville U.S.A.. Includes train ride, dinner and at least three "murders." Contact: Carolyn Hassell, Playride Express c/o Trolleyville U.S.A., 7100 Columbia Road, Olmsted Township, OH 44138; 216/235-4725.

PORTLAND ROSE/DESCHUTES RIVER SPECIAL powered by UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will operate round trip from Portland (Albina Yard) to Bend, Oregon, June 5-6 via the Columbia River Gorge and Deschutes River Canyon, with an overnight stay in Bend. Photo stops planned for both days. Coach $250, dome coach $295, premium class $335. Price includes lunch each day and bus transfers at Bend. Contact: Northwest Rail Museum, P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97280; 503/244-4449 or: Pacific Limited Group, P.O. Box 27081, Salt Lake City, UT 84127-0080; 800/444-3985.

PETALUMA, CALIFORNIA, June 5. Spring Railfan Show '93 at Hermann Sons Hall, 6pm-11:30pm. Spaghetti buffet at 6:45pm, multi-projector slide presentations with coordinated audio 8:15-10:30, favorite slides from 10:30 on (bring five of your own). Admission $15. Proceeds go to Sonoma County Model Railroad Society building fund. For details phone Terrel or Sharon Tinkler, 707/527-9515.

WORCESTER ACCOMACK NORTHAMPTON DAYCOACH will operate the following round trip excursions on former New York, Philadelphia & Norfolk route. Unless otherwise indicated, fares are $13 for adults, $8 for children under 13. Food available on all trips. For details contact: WAND Inc., Box 135, Parksley, VA 23421; 804/665-6271 or 410/651-2772.
June 5 Parksley to Nassawadox, departs at 11am and 3pm.
July 17 Pocomoke, Maryland, to Cape Charles, Virginia, departs 9:30am, adults $25, under 13 $20.
August 28 Pocomoke, Maryland, to Parksley, Virginia, departs 10:15am and 1:45pm, adults $13, under 13 $8.

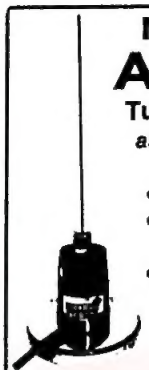
DILLSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, June 5-6. North Carolina Transportation Museum charter trip covering entire length of Great Smoky Mountains Railway. Ride train one day with shuttle bus return, or ride train both days with overnight stay in Murphy. One day $65, both days $120. Price does not include accommodations or meals. Contact: NCTHC, GSMR Trip, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 704/636-2889.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, June 6. Railroaders Reunion at Ushers Ferry Historic Village in Seminole Valley Park. Theme is "CB&Q: Everywhere West." Includes railroad swap meet, tables $5. Contact: Darrell Ferreter, 6201 Highview Drive SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52403; 319/362-5646 evenings.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, June 11-13. Bus trip from Middletown, New York, to visit Horseshoe Curve, Gallitzin, Allegheny Portage Railroad National Historic Site and special exhibits at Railroaders Memorial Museum. Museum executive director Peter Barton will conduct tour. For details contact: Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society c/o Hal Ripperger, 373 Garretson Avenue, Staten Island, NY 10305; 718/979-4064.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, June 12. Railroad Club of Chicago excursion to Illinois Railway Museum in Union aboard regularly scheduled Metra/C&NW suburban trains Chicago-Crystal Lake and charter bus beyond. Depart Chicago 8:30am, return 6:20pm. Fare $30, under 12 $15. Price includes unlimited rides

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly In Railfan & Railroad



- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING Specify scanner type

Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

KODACHROME DAPHNE CARLETON

The "new" Pinsley paint

The new black locomotives appearing on some of the Pinsley-owned short lines are not the shade of things to come. The familiar Pinsley red with black-and-yellow stripes has become a bit of a tradition in diesel-era short line railroading — a sight found on a fleet of former-Santa Fe rebuilt GP7s and CF7s on the Pioneer Valley in Massachusetts and the closely-situated Florida Central, Florida Midland and Florida Northern lines. The Samuel Pinsley short line empire dates back to 1938 with names like the Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington, the Frankfort & Cincinnati and Claremont & Concord. These lines all wore the traditional red livery, and the Pinsley system was always known to at least "look" prosperous. Today, the Pinsley Railroad Company operates six short lines: the ten-mile Greenville & Northern Railway in South Carolina and the 127-mile Arkansas Midland, plus the Pioneer Valley and the three lines in central Florida.

The Arkansas Midland is the newest Pinsley operation, and it began in February 1992 as four disconnected lines totalling 127 miles. Nine GP9s were purchased from the Illinois Central (IC 7700, 7703, 7704, 7707, 7722, 7726, 7728, 7850 and 7918) to operate this trackage. The basic-black units were in pretty good cosmetic shape, and rather than repaint them all into the expensive red look, the Arkansas Midland adapted the Pinsley image onto the black units, as seen (**below**) on AM 700 at Mountain Pine, Ark., on October 28, 1992. All of the AM units were renumbered by dropping the first "seven" from the numberboards. Though the AM departed from the standard Pinsley identity, the other roads would remain in red.

Florida Central CF7 63 was painted into the black-look at Plymouth and was shipped to Arkansas for anticipated use. Not needed there, the 63 was sent back and relettered for the Florida Midland, shown (**above**) at the Plymouth shops on April 2, 1993, where it should remain unless needed elsewhere. This black sheep of a Geep is now an oddball among the dozen red locomotives on the three Florida lines, and some may consider it the most attractive of the bunch — DAPHNE CARLETON.

KODACHROME DANIEL M. SCHROEDER

Railfan Canada and Bytown Railway Society present

Railfan '93 Canada

75 Colour Locomotive and Caboose Cards with full details on reverse, 4 Logo-Hologram Cards and Checklist

Order today in sets, sheets or both. *Dealer inquiries welcome.*

North Kildonan Publications is the registered user of *Railfan Canada*.

1993 Roster Series Collector Cards

ALL NEW PHOTOS

FULL COLOUR BOX

CABOOSE SUB-SET

FOUR LOGO-HOLOGRAM CARDS

Name.....
Address.....
City.....
Prov/State..... P.C./Zip.....

☐ SET OF 77 CARDS – $19.95 +$4.00 P&H
☐ SET OF UNCUT SHEETS – $33.95 + $5.00 P&H
Includes: 2-17⅞x22⅛ and 1-11¼x17⅛, 3 Promo Cards and Colour Uncut Box
☐ SET OF CARDS & SHEETS – $49.95 +$6.00 P&H

Prices include applicable tax.
Outside Canada send U.S. funds. Mail coupon with payment to: North Kildonan Publications, 28006-1453 Henderson Hwy., Winnipeg, MB., Canada R2G 4E9.

I think I can, I think I can, I think I can, I think I can...

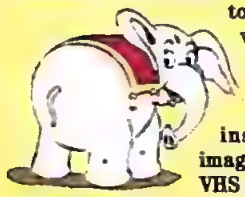
The Little Engine That Could

Only $12.95

The Little Engine That Could, the beloved story that has warmed the hearts of millions of readers for over 60 years, is now on video-cassette for the first time ever in a brilliantly animated adaptation.

Featuring all the classic characters of the original book, with colorful new faces adding to the fun, this timeless story tells of the brave Little Engine who comes to the rescue of a stranded Birthday Train. The Little Engine rallies her courage to overcome all obstacles and pull her cargo of toys over a lofty, snow-bound mountain pass.

Everyone who has ever read this story to their children – and every child who has ever thrilled to the Little Engine's adventure – is sure to want this all time favorite on video. It's a storybook come to life that will instantly capture the imagination of young fans. VHS only.



30 Minutes #LETC $12.95

IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS Only

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

New Haven Mainlines

Vintage footage of a by-gone era

New Haven Mainlines is a new video containing 8mm film professionally transferred to video and edited with light background music and lots of informative narration. Produced in cooperation with photographer Tom Donahue and the New Haven Railroad Historical and Technical Society. 90% color with some 1940 Black and White footage of steam on the Hartford line, and a bit more steam around Maybrook, N.Y. The majority of the tape covers electrics and diesels on the Shore Line mainline with a great variety of power, and locations. Also included is a segment riding the Shore Line. Tom Donahue was a towerman on the New Haven, and through his camera we get a capsule view from 1940 to 1966. **65 Minutes+** **$39.95**

Also available

The New Haven Railroad in the 1950's

Photographer Kent Cochrane was a military photographer and his 16mm film of the New Haven is beautifully shot. Included are the last run of the last New Haven Steamer #3016, Budd RDC cars, DL109's, Alco FA, and Alco FPA's, RS3's, a host of different Electrics and much more. All color and formatted like the Mainlines tape with light music and narration. Also done in cooperation with the NHRHTA, Inc. You will enjoy both of the New Haven tapes very much.
New Haven Railroad In The 1950's 60 Min. $49.95

Ordering Information: Call, write, or fax us your order today. Paymentwith order in U.S Dollars. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.25 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $6.50 each, **Pacific** $8.50 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order. We produce professional videos for the railroad enthusiast, so order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.** Try our 45 Minute ***Preview Combo tape*** showing steam, diesels, and plows. It's just $20.00 plus Shipping.

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

Your source for great railroad video tapes . Over 50 titles available.

at IRM. Contact: RRCofC, P O Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680, 708/251-2262.

BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA, June 18-20. ET&WNC Historical Society 5th Annual Convention at Tweetsie Railroad. Right of way tours, banquet, admission to Tweetsie Railroad and model exhibits. For details contact: Johnny Graybeal, Rt.1, Box 332-H, Blowing Rock, NC 28605, 704/264-4758

PORTLAND, MAINE, June 19. First Annual Railfair '93 at Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad Co. and Museum, 58 Fore Street, 10am-5pm. Museum and railroad displays, railroadiana and photos, model layouts, antique trucks, local food and more. Admission $5, family maximum $10, tables $25. Contact George Barrett, 2 Country Charm Road, Cumberland, ME 04021; 207/829-5134.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, June 19. UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will power one-way excursion to Green River, Wyoming, return trip by deluxe motor coach. Fare of $180 includes box lunch, photo runby and entertainment. Deluxe and premium seats also available in domeliners, lounge and dome-diner at additional price. Contact: Steam Trip '93 c/o Union Station, Room 212, 2501 Wall Avenue, Ogden, UT 84401; 801/629-8444

ALLAIRE, NEW JERSEY, June 20. Great Locomotive Chase Civil War Reenactment at Pine Creek Railroad in Allaire State Park, Route 524 in Wall Township, noon-4pm. Simulated battle and two-train chase held hourly. Regular Pine Creek train runs on the half hour between each Civil War reenactment. Can be viewed from train or battlefield. Park entry $3 per vehicle, train fare $1.50. For more information phone: 908/938-5524.

PORTSMOUTH, VIRGINIA, June 24-27. Norfolk & Western Historical Society 1993 Annual Convention at Portsmouth Waterfront Holiday Inn. Local facility tours, displays, banquet. Contact: Jerry Kay, 313 Plover Drive, Portsmouth, VA 23704; 804/397-1426.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, June 25-July 11. "Gold Nugget Special" Amtrak tour to the West including Denver, Las Vegas, Lake Mead and steam trips on the Grand Canyon Railway, Durango & Silverton and Cumbres & Toltec Scenic. From $1800 per person, double occupancy. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, June 26-27. Annual Jim Trowbridge Photo Freight Train two-day round trip excursion to Antonito, Colorado, on Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Re-creation of Rio Grande 1940s freight. Limited space. Fare $500. Contact: Jim Trowbridge, 502 So. Cody Street, Lakewood, CO 80226; 303/988-2267.

ALLEN PARK (DETROIT), MICHIGAN, June 26-27. NKP 2-8-2 587 will power excursion to Bellevue, Ohio. Adults $79, children $64, Silver Class $165. Optional attractions at additional charge. Contact: Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

GREAT LAKES EXPLORERS VII, July 3-10. All private car train will cover over 1200 miles in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Fares $2450 per person, double occupancy; $300 roomette supplement. For details contact: High Iron Travel, Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 603/382-4515. July 3 LaCrosse-

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S EARLY POWER 1831-1916 IS AVAILABLE AGAIN

352 81/2 x 11 PAGES

$45.00 plus 3.00 post

S.A.S.E. FOR FREE R.R. BROCHURE

A. STAUFER, 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

★ NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN ★

Beautiful fall & winter scenes featuring RS12 Baldwin #207 • NW2 EMD #62

60 Min • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$29.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping
Reg. 33.95 Exp. 6/30/93
WI residents add 5% sales tax

Time stands still in Northeastern Wisconsin's scenic Nicolet National Forest. See vintage Diesels carrying tourists & timber over the former CNW Laona Line.

(715) 833-8899 Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.

PLETS EXPRESS

P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

★ ER 0-10-0 L Class 2-10-0 P36 4-8-4 ★

The Baltic States, Belarus (White Russia), the area around Minsk

The Ukraine from Kiev to the Carpathian Mountains, Diesels, Electric & More!

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS has made three trips to Russia since April of 1990. With the breakup of the Soviet Union, a new vista of steam operation, once shrouded in the secrecy of the cold war, has opened to the Western world with the release of our new tape, **RUSSIA: A FIRST LOOK.**

- 72 minutes of *exclusive* never before seen coverage of 6 classes of steam.
- Cab Rides and Runbys.
- The "Strategic Reserve" and MORE...

$39.95 plus $3.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8.75 % sales tax.
Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage.

Broadcast Quality Video ♦ STEREO sound ♦ VHS and Beta

GOODHEART Productions

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-R
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Also available in fine hobby stores

★ SU High-Drivered 2-6-2 S0 Elephant Eared 2-10-0 Kriegslok 2-10-0 ★

"THE SILVERTON," an American legend where the magic of historic western Narrow Gauge Railroading allows you to see and hear the steam, whistles and bells... You're in true railroading paradise in the Rocky Mountains of Southwest Colorado where Mother Nature and the Iron Horse combine their talents to provide unforgetable memories of glory days gone by. Coaches, open gondolas, parlor car, wheelchair coach and snack car service are available pulled by coal fired steam operated narrow gauge locomotives. Five trains operating during peak season. Train service begins in May and runs through October. Ask about our Photographer's Special Sept. 25 and our Winter Holiday Train operating November 24 thru January, 1 1994 (except Christmas Eve & Christmas Day). For colorful brochure, information and reservations please contact:

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD

479 Main Ave., Dept. RF, Durango CO 81301
(303) 247-2733

20TH CENTURY LIMITED

CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
PRESENTS

• RUNNING THE RAILROAD •

A Collection of
CLASSIC NEW YORK CENTRAL
Video Programs
Includes Vol. "7" the Story of
The 20th Century Limited

VIDEO PROGRAMS

1. **Steam Loco, Freight Yard, R.R. Signal** - The old favorites, Hudsons, Mohawks, 1st Gen. Diesels, B&W, 60 min., *$29.95*
2. **Flight of the Century, N.Y. Calling Clear Skies** - Ride 1930's Century, Tour old N.Y., Steam Power Smoke Control, Color/B&W, 52 min., *$29.95*
3. **Road to the Future, Better Service, Men of Maintenance, Iron Horse Gets Asthma** - Mohawks, Motor Cars & Sci-Fi Central, Color/B&W, 52 min., *$29.95*
4. **Within the Oval, Thundering Rails, Thundering Waters** - N.Y. Central Showcase, A.A.R. Trains Block buster, Rails to Niagara, Color/B&W 60 min., *$29.95*
5. **Big Train, Freight by Flexivan** - Ride Early Bird Freight NY-4, Famous Flexi-Service, Color/B&W 42 min., *$29.95*
6. **Electronic Railroading** - Modernization of major NY Central yards, first electronic crossing gates, B&M, Steam & Diesel action, Color/B&W 70 min., *$33.45*
7. **The Century of the N.Y. Central** - Story of the 20th Century Ltd., Part I Steam, Color/B&W, 60 min., *$29.95*

20% DISCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF COMPLETE SET, VOLS. 1-7

BROADCAST QUALITY VHS

CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
52 First Ave. • Kingston, NY 12401
$3.00 Postage • NY Res. add tax.
(914) 331-2583

RARITAN VALLEY
GREAT TRAIN &
RAILROADIANA SHOW
SUNDAY, AUGUST 29, 1993
10 AM to 4 PM
AT THE U.C.C. EXHIBIT CENTER
DAVIDSON AVE., SOMERSET, NJ
Exit 6 off I-287
The Train Show for Western/Central NJ
Featuring Operating Model Layouts,
Thousands of Toy Trains, Authentic RRiana
and Collectibles.
ADMISSION $3.00 / CHILDREN UNDER 12 $1.00
FOR INFORMATION CALL (201) 823-4983
Communipaw Commemoratives
PO Box 831 Pamrapo Station
Bayonne, NJ 07002-0831
©Communipaw Commemoratives - 1993

Green Bay on WC (ex-GB&W). July 4 Green Bay-Kewaunee and Manitowoc (ex-C&NW). **July 5** Manitowoc-Milwaukee via Hilbert Jct. and Menasha (WC and C&NW). **July 6** Milwaukee-Green Bay via Hilbert Jct. (ex-Milwaukee Road). **July 7** Green Bay-Rice Lake, side trip to Almena (ex-Soo). **July 8** Rice Lake-Duluth via Ladysmith over ex-C&NW from Gordon, plus Duluth Harbor tour. **July 9-10** Duluth-Two Harbors via North Shore Scenic (ex-DM&IR), Two Harbors-Duluth (DM&IR) via Allen Jct. and Iron Jct., plus branches and mine tour.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, July 9. Railroad Club of Chicago will operate excursion using scheduled Metra/BN suburban service to Aurora featuring photo/movie opportunities at various locations. Depart Union Station 4:52pm, return 8:12 pm. Adults $20, under 12 $10. Contact: RRCofC, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 708/251-2262.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following luxury rail tour out of Oakland, California, aboard open observation car *Virginia City* and either ex-*Super Chief* dome *Plaza Santa Fe* or sleeper *Cascade Nights*, coupled behind regularly-scheduled Amtrak trains. Fares shown are for one-way/round trip, and include all meals and drink. $199/$299.

July 13-15, Sacramento and Reno. $199/$299.

FRANKLIN (CINCINNATI), OHIO, July 16-18. Three Rivers Narrow Gauge Historical Society 1993 Annual Conference at Holiday Inn of Middletown, I-75 at State Route 122. Ride on former narrow gauge Cincinnati, Lebanon & Northern Railway and learn about other Eastern narrow gauge lines. Contact: James Foster, 2600 Shroyer Road, Dayton, OH 45419; 513/299-1599.

CENTRAL STATES CHALLENGER SPECIAL July 18-19 and 25-26. Camerail Club and St. Louis Chapter NRHS will sponsor steam excursions to and from NRHS Chicago convention powered by UP 4-6-6-4 3985. One-way fares for each segment range from $60 to $134 for coach and $129-$174 for dome. Return bus service at additional cost. **July 17** Omaha-Kansas City. **July 18** Kansas City-St. Louis via River Sub. **July 19** St. Louis-Chicago. (**July 20-24** Convention activities.) **July 25** Chicago-St. Louis. **July 26** St. Louis-Kansas City. For ticket information phone Dave Seidel during evenings at 402/563-1624, or send SASE to: UP Steam '93, St. Louis Chapter NRHS, 1135 Colonnade Center, Suite 321, Des Peres, MO 63131.

PRIVATE CARS TO CHICAGO for the NRHS National Convention. Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS will operate restored Pullman heavyweight buffet-lounge *Dover Harbor* and a Streamliner era sleeper behind Amtrak's *Capitol Limited*, Washington, D.C.,-Chicago July 19-20, Chicago-Washington, D.C., July 25-26. Onboard meals, cocktails, snacks and sleeping accommodations. Round trip fares from $475 for chapter members, from $525 for non-members. Contact: Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS c/o Henry Bielstein, 13425 Reid Circle, Ft. Washington, MD 20744-6522, 301/292-9592

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, July 21-25 53rd Annual NRHS National Convention hosted by Chicago Chapter NRHS. Convention-sponsored trips and events are scheduled for dates shown. For further information, contact: 1993 NRHS Convention, P.O. Box 53, Oak Park, IL 60303; or phone 312/342-4244.

July 21: Metra train Chicago-Elgin, with bus connection to Illinois Railway Museum for special IRM excursion.

July 22: UP 4-6-6-4 3985 round trip over ex-C&EI main Dolton to Findlay, or optional CTA excursion on Chicago's elevated transit system

July 23: Meetings, symposiums and annual banquet and night photo sessions.

July 24: NKP 2-8-2 587 and NKP 2-8-4 765 doublehead over ex-Nickel Plate main from Calumet Yard to Argos, Indiana; evening film festival.

July 25: Excursion on Chicago SouthShore & South Bend, and C&NW 4-6-0 1385 trip on ex-Rock Island line Chicago-Joliet.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, July 22-25. Union Pacific Historical Society 9th Annual Convention at Stockton Hilton Inn. Tours of UP facility in Stockton, San Francisco-Oakland area including APL container terminal, California State Railroad Museum, train ride and evening meal and more. For details phone Bill Settle at 415/327-5948.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, July 24. Rail to the Fair '93 special Amtrak train to Seaford, Delaware, via portion of Northeast Corridor and Conrail's Shellpot, New Castle and Delmarva secondary lines. Includes stop at Delaware State Fair at Harrington. For fares, station stop locations, pacer passes and other information, phone Doug Andrews at 302/995-6419.

CALGARY, ALBERTA, July 24-25. Railway Days at Heritage Park Historical Village. Watch steam-hauled passenger and mixed trains running on the park's mile-long captive track with matched ex-US Army 0-6-0s. Plus modelling displays, demonstrations of turntable and telegraph operations, all in authentic atmosphere of pre-1914 prairie village. Contact: Heritage Park Historical Village, 1900 Heritage Drive SW, Calgary, ALTA, Canada T2V 2X3; 403/259-1900.

TOPEKA, KANSAS, July 31. UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will power round trip steam excursion to Abilene on ex-Kansas Pacific route using all-UP consist. Coach $125, dome $150. Contact: Topeka

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Overland Chapter
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

cordially invites you to participate in their 1993 travel program.

LAKE SUPERIOR RAILS
July 26 - August 4

Post - NRHS Convention trip from Chicago. Amtrak to St. Paul, deluxe bus to Duluth, Thunder Bay, Wawa, Sault Ste. Marie, Dearborn, Chicago. Includes Como-Harriet street cars, Duluth museums, Algoma Central, Huckelberry RR, Henry Ford Museum.

MIDWEST TRACTION TOUR
September 1 - 6

Round trip from Chicago, covers outstanding museums including Midwest Electric at Mt. Pleasant, IA, East Troy Electric, Fox River Electric and Illinois Railroad Museum. A must for streetcar and interurban fans.

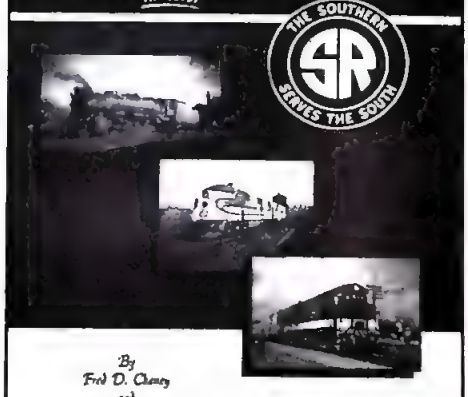
COLORADO RAILS
FALL FOLIAGE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE
October 2 - 13

Round trip from Denver. Amtrak to Glenwood Springs, Georgetown Loop, Colorado Railroad Museum, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic, Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge. Special train on D&SNG recreates four car San Juan Express with baggage-mail car, coaches and parlor car.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS CONTACT:

Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

SOUTHERN
RAILWAY
In Color



By
Fred D. Clancy
and
David R. Sweetland

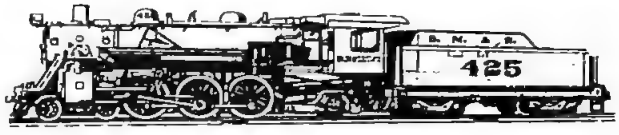
SOUTHERN RAILWAY In Color **is a 128-page hardcover detailing the exciting period after WWII to the early Sixties. The last of steam is shown along with the pioneering green diesels that wrested control. Enjoy everything from FTs to PAs and Train Masters across the entire system. Available 8/1/93, order this book today at the special pre-publication price of:**

$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.40 tax. After 8/1/93, price is $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, NJ. 08820
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

1993 SPRING - SUMMER
IRON HORSE RAMBLE
STEAM TRAIN EXCURSIONS

"The Road of Anthracite"



BMR

"The Route of Friendly Service"

We reserve the right to substitute or alter motive power as needed.

ADVANCE TICKET SALES ONLY! NO REFUNDS. All Trips Run Rain or Shine.
ALL TICKETS MUST BE PAID UPON ORDERING
CHECKS-VISA-MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
REGULAR COACH SEATS ARE NOT ASSIGNED-FIRST COME FIRST SERVED

VISTA DOME COACH Limited top level vista dome seating is assigned. All vista dome seats are sold by telephone orders only on a first come first served basis.

ONE LOW FARE CHILD COACH TICKET MAY BE PURCHASED WITH EACH ADULT COACH TICKET. ADDITIONAL CHILD COACH TICKETS AT ADULT FARE.

JUNE 12, 1993 LAUREL BLOSSOM FESTIVAL -- W. LEESPORT TO JIM THORPE, PA

Also boarding at Tamaqua, PA.

Enjoy the "Laurel Blossom Festival" in historic Jim Thorpe, PA. Spend 2-1/2 hours visiting Victorian mansions, museums and antique shops. Don't miss the music, crafts and food in Asa Packer Park.

DEPARTS W. LEESPORT: 8:00 a.m.
RETURNS W. LEESPORT: 8:00 p.m.
TICKET PRICES: FROM W. LEESPORT
Adult: $35:00 (13 yrs. & up) Child: 5.00 (age 12 & under)
All Vista Dome Seats: $55.00 (all ages)

DEPARTS TAMAQUA: 10:00 a.m.
RETURNS TAMAQUA: 6:30 p.m.
TICKET PRICES: FROM TAMAQUA
Adult: $25.00 (13 yrs. & up) Child: 5.00 (age 12 & under)
No Vista Dome Seats From Tamaqua

JUNE 20, 1993 "SUMMERFEST '93" -- W. LEESPORT TO TAMAQUA, PA

Ride behind steam locomotive #425 and celebrate summer in Tamaqua, PA at "Summerfest '93". Spend 4 hours enjoying the steam calliope, muscle car show, crafts, toy train show, music, food, museum tours, displays, trolley and steam train rides and rubber ducky race.

DEPARTS: 9:30 a.m. RETURNS: 5:00 p.m.

TICKET PRICES:
Adult: $24.00 (13 yrs. & up) Child: $5.00 (age 12 & under)
All Vista Dome Seats: $44.00 (all ages)

JUNE 27,1993 "RAILFEST" -- W. LEESPORT TO MINERSVILLE, PA

Ride behind steam locomotive #425 to "Railfest" in the heart of the coal region, Minersville, PA. Enjoy homemade ethnic foods, crafts, music, children's rides, steam train rides, displays and shopping.

DEPARTS: 10:00 a.m. RETURNS: 5:00 p.m.

TICKET PRICES:
Adult: $25.00 (13 yrs. & up) Child: $5.00 (age 12 & under)
All Vista Dome Seats: $45.00 (all ages)

JULY 17, 1993 "MOUNTAIN PICNIC RAMBLE" W. CRESSONA TO McADOO/DELANO, PA

Enjoy a scenic summer time ramble and picnic high in the mountains of Schuylkill County to McAdoo and Delano, PA. You bring the blanket, we'll bring the lunch! Spread your blanket on the ground or enjoy your picnic lunch on the train. No picnic tables or facilities at picnic site. No folding chairs or tables allowed on the train.

DEPARTS: 9:00 a.m. RETURNS: 5:30 p.m.

TICKET PRICES:
Adult: $30.00 (13 yrs. & up) Child: $7.00 (age 12 & under)
All Vista Dome Seats: $50.00 (all ages)

FOR TICKETS OR INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT:

NO SALES DAY OF TRIPS!
Limited Seating Available.

Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad

P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA. 19526
(215) 562-2102 OR (215) 562-4083

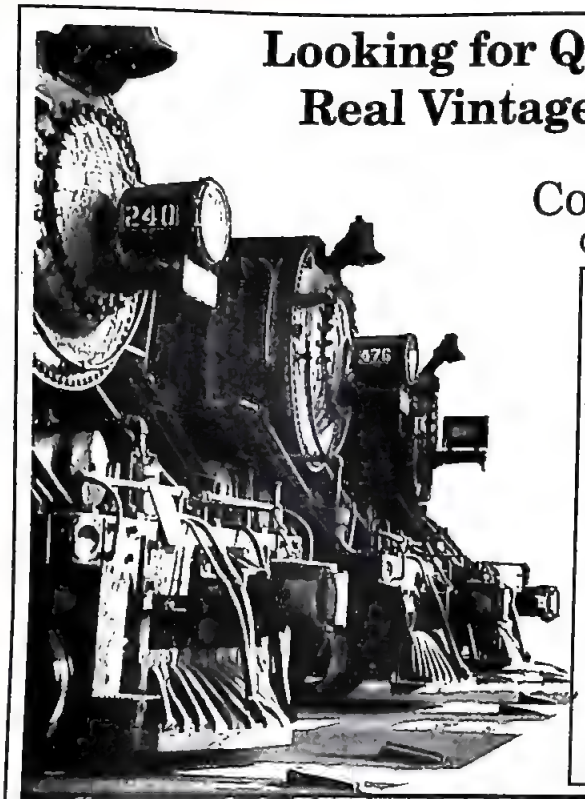
Order Early By Mail or Phone!

MasterCard

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS ONLY
CALL 1 - 800 - 345 - 7215

VISA

Looking for Quality Video of Real Vintage Railroading ?



Come to HERRON

Quality Rail Video since 1985

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY

3 tapes that cover the Pennsy like no others! All original film by well known railfan photographers featuring Steam, Diesel, Electrics!

VOLUME 1: EAST (1950'S)
Long Island RR, NY&LB, Atlantic City, Elizabeth, Enola Yd, Harrisburg.

VOLUME 2: MIDWEST(1950'S)
Rockville Bridge, Middle Division, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve, Columbus, Attica Jct, More.

VOLUME 3: 1930'S-1950'S
Buffalo, Oil City, NY Div., Main Line, Altoona, Horseshoe Curve Steam Spectacular
Chicago, Indiana, Columbus, more

EACH JUST $ 49.95
All 3 together for $145.00!

Reflections of the NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, and Diesels by Alco and EMD on passenger & freight trains from Buffalo to Chicago and on the Big Four, too! A fast paced look at NYC from the 1940's to the early 1960's.

54 minutes, mainly color, and just $ 49.95!

The GLORY MACHINES

The Video Series of Vintage Railroading

Vol. 1:	31 Railroads coast to coast in the late 1930's-early '40's +some 1950's. Highly recognized as the best rail video of vin tage steam. Many rare subjects. NYC, DL&W. RDG, PRR, ATSF, SP, UP, many more. Our all time best seller! 1 hr 4 mins. Originally $ 69.95, now just $ 59.95!
Vol. 2:	26 Railroads in transition from steam to Diesel in the 1950's. B&O, NKP, PRR, ICRR, NYC, GTW, L&N, many more + West Virginia Logging on several roads. 1 hr 8 mins.....$ 59.95
Vol. 3	CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE 1930's-40's. Hiawatha 4-4-2's & 4-6-4's in COLOR from 1938! CB&Q, C&NW, ROCK ISL, NYC, PRR, ICRR, Englewood Un Sta, All this and more! 47 mins....$ 49.95
Vol. 4	St.LOUIS + TUCSON, 1940'S COLOR Frisc, Mo Pac Wab, PRR, NYC, B&O, and more steam & diesel in St.Louis area. SOU PACIFIC CAB FORWARDS, DAYLIGHTS, 4-10-2's, 2-8-8-4, more in Tucson area color from 1940's. 37 mins.....just $ 39.95!
Vol. 5	KANSAS CITY UN STA, 1940's COLOR Also St. Louis Un Sta, Atlanta, Florida with Steam on ATSF, SLSF, MP, SR, A&WP, FEC also early streamliners. Many surprises + Logging in Louisiana & MC&SA in Texas. 44 mins....$39.95!

SPECIAL: ALL 5 TOGETHER FOR $ 230.00

BOSTON & MAINE

in the 4 seasons

Vol 1:	SUMMER & FALL steam (a few diesels) action in the B&M suburban area with mainly passenger trains hauled by Pacifics, Atlantics, Moguls, Mountains.
Vol.2	WINTER & SPRING steam & diesel in snow and other surroundings. ALSO: BOSTON NORTH STATION's parade of steam passenger trains including Pacifics, Atlantics, Mountains, Moguls, switchers + a few diesels.

BOTH TAPES ARE ALL COLOR FROM THE LATE 1940'S TO EARLY 1950'S. EACH JUST $ 49.95

Mid-American Glory: I.C.R.R

Steam, Diesel, Electric operation on the I.C. in the 1940's, '50's, 60's. Filmed at Chicago, Mem-phis, New Orleans, Indianapolis, McComb, Louisville, Paducah and many other locations. Many classes of steam in regular service, Mountain 2613 on famed excursions in 1960, passenger trains in Alabama and Illinois in the 1960's. Much more. 54 mins....$ 49.95

Pocahontas Glory

4 all color tapes of **NORFOLK & WESTERN** in the 1950's. See 611 in real service! Almost all steam!

Vol 1	Kenova, Abingdon Branch, more!
Vol. 2	ROANOKE: yds, roundhse, depot, shop
Vol. 3	Shenandoah Valley Line in steam!
Vol.4	Coal trains from W.Va to Norfolk.

EACH TAPE $ 49.95 or ALL 4 FOR $ 185.00!

Mail orders include check or money order. Phone orders please have your Visa or Master Card ready.

More features available....write for a current listing.

Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886 Add $ 3.50 p&h per order

Railroad Days, 605 S. Kansas Avenue, Topeka, KS 66603; 913/232-5533.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, August 6 Railroad Club of Chicago will sponsor excursion using regularly scheduled Metra suburban service over Rock Island main line between Chicago and Blue Island with photo opportunities at various locations. Departs LaSalle Street Station 4:57pm, returns 7:43pm. Adults $15, under 12 $8. Contact. RRCofC, P.O. Box 8292, Chicago, IL 60680; 708/251-2262.

MILBANK, SOUTH DAKOTA, August 13-15. Trainfest '93 featuring excursion to Corona on Sisseton Milbank Railroad using ex-Soo Line and Milwaukee Road coaches of pre-1940s vintage with special RPO cancellation and mail service on board. Plus slide shows, antiques, models and more. Train fare: adults $8, children $5. Model exhibits: adults $1, children free. Contact: Milbank Chamber of Commerce, 203 South Main, Milbank, SD 57252; 605/432-6656.

STEVENS PASS, WASHINGTON, August 21-22. Pacific Northwest Field Seminars will conduct a two-day field study of Stevens Pass Railroad History. Explore the original Great Northern switchbacks, snowsheds, horseshoe loops and 2.6-mile tunnel at Stevens Pass in the Cascade Mountains east of Seattle which were featured in the April 1993 R&R. Illustrated presentations and field trips, two nights lodging and two meals at Stevens Pass Mountaineers Lodge. Bring own lunch for Saturday. Enrollment $65. Contact: Pacific Northwest Field Seminars, 83 South King Street, Suite 212, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/553-2636.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, September 17-19. Railphoto '93 at Steamtown National Historic Site, hosted by Steamtown Volunteer Association and National Park Service. **Friday:** Budd car trip to Pocono Summit, evening dinner train and night photo session. **Saturday:** steam powered passenger and freight trains (CPR 4-6-2 2317 and CNR 2-8-2 3254) and banquet at Lackawanna Station Hotel. **Sunday:** doubleheaded steam trip to Moscow. For details and order form, send SASE to: Steamtown Volunteer Association, P.O. Box 448, Chinchilla, PA 18410-0884; or phone 717/346-0660.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Great Eastern Publishing*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $9.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling (Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated

THE GREEN MOUNTAIN FLYER

Ride on a vintage passenger train through 26 miles of breathtaking Vermont countryside. An experience you'll treasure for a lifetime.

Summer Schedule:
June 19 & 20; June 26 - Sept. 6; Tues. - Sun. *(Closed Mondays except on holidays for summer schedule only.)*

Fall Schedule: Open daily, Sept. 18 - Oct. 11, Oct. 16 & 17

Fall Foliage Specials:
Sept. 25 & 26, Oct. 2 & 3, 9 & 10

Train leaves Bellows Falls RR Station at 11 a.m. and 2 p.m.; from Chester Depot at 12:10 p.m. *Call or write for details:*

(802) 463-3069

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROAD

Green Mountain Railroad
Box 498
Bellows Falls, VT 05101

every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of over 300 rail attractions. The 1993 (28th annual) edition will be available in May 1993.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

ISLE OF MAN, BRITISH ISLES, through October. Year of Railways celebration featuring five common carrier railways running 120-year-old steam locomotives, world's oldest operating electric trolleys and horse trams, with century-old rolling stock on regular revenue service over 40 miles of track. Plus tours of 100-year-old steam shop and guided walks along abandoned trackage. Contact Alan Corlett, Isle of Man Railways, Strathallen Crescent, Douglas, Isle of Man, British Isles; or phone. 011-44-670077 or 011-44-663366

EUROPEAN RAIL VENTURE, August 19-September 2 Escorted tour departs Detroit, Michigan, for Paris (two TGVs, city tours), Bern (*Bernina Express*, narrow gauge cog lines, Brunig line, *Glacier Express*), Innsbruck, Munich, ICE to Hamburg, Amsterdam (three rail trips and canal tour) and rail back to Paris. Fare of $2950 per person double occupancy ($500 single supplement) includes air travel from Detroit, all rail travel, hotels, city tours, all breakfasts, two dinners and guide services. Contact: Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

RAILROADING DOWN UNDER, September 10-October 1. Professional railroader will lead 3600-mile rail tour of Australia, limited to 20 people. Begin in Cairns on Queensland's northern coast, finish in center of continent at Alice Springs. Highlights include over 160 miles behind main line steam from Adelaide to Victor Harbor; narrow, standard and broad gauge streamlined passenger trains; visits to Australian National Railways facilities; special events organized by local rail historic and enthusiast groups and visits to famous cities like Brisbane, Sydney and Melbourne. Schedule allows time for independent sightseeing at most cities. Fares from U S $3550 per person, double occupancy, cover 21-day land tour with all accommodations, transportation, most meals, admissions to venues, fees and taxes. Pre- and post-tour options available, including mixed train in northern Queensland's outback and across the Nullarbor Plain on famous Indian Pacific route with the world's longest railway tangent. Contact: A1 Tours and Travel, 2701 Sunset Point Road, Clearwater, FL 34621; 800/677-9412.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Ukraine, September 18-26, steam to Carpathian Mountains in autumn color.

Pakistan, October 1-16, steam specials, may include Khyber Pass.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122, (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tours:

Best of South America, September 26-October 27. Six countries with 42 train rides on 5830 miles with steam, diesel, electrics and railcars.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

PARSIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, June 6. Spring '93 Sell & Swap at Parsippany P.A.L., 33 Baldwin Road (just south of Route 46 at Baldwin Road, one mile east of I-287), 9am-3pm. Wide variety of railroadiana, maps, photos, models and more, plus rail author David Sweetland, Conrail and Amtrak displays, operating layouts and more. Food available on the premises and nearby. Adults $4, children and seniors $3, family maximum $6. Contact: Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217; 201/488-5429.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, June 6. Railroaders Reunion & Railroad Swap Meet at Ushers Ferry Historic Village in Seminole Valley Park. Theme is "CB&Q: Everywhere West." Tables $5. Contact. Darrell Ferreter, 6201 Highview Drive SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52403, 319/362-5646 evenings.

GREAT MIDWEST TRAIN SHOW will be held 10am-4pm on the following dates. Adults $4, under 12 free with adult. Contact: GATS Ltd., P.O. Box 1745 Lombard, IL 60148; 708/834-0653

Wheaton, Illinois, June 6 and August 8. DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm Road & Manchester.

Glen Ellyn, Illinois, July 18. College of DuPage.

OMAHA, NEBRASKA, June 13. Nebraska-Iowa Railroaders Club Annual Train Show & Swap Meet at Holiday Inn, 72nd & Grover, 9am-2pm. Contact: Larry Wiles, 1222 First Avenue, Nebraska City, NE 68410-2320.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission 1992 Shows: $5 adult, under 12 free with adult. Admission 1993 Shows: $5 adult, $2 children 6-12. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Kenner, Louisiana, June 19-20. Ponchartrain Center.

Charlotte, North Carolina, June 26-27. Metrolina Expo.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, July 17-18. Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Virginia Beach, Virginia, July 24-25. Virginia Beach Convention Center.

Timonium, Maryland, July 31-August 1. Timonium Fairgrounds.

Edison, New Jersey, August 7-8. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 14-15. Philadelphia Civic Center (adults $6).

From 16mm & 8mm film
L&N's finest passenger trains:
Pan American South Wind
Humming Bird Gulf Wind
Southland Ky. Derby Spls.
Azalean Dixie Flyer
NC&StL City of Memphis
Amtrak's Floridian Auto Train
L & N STEAM and DIESEL
N C & St.L STEAM
Filmed From 1940-1972 by
J.B.Fravert E.G.Baker H.T.Smart
Lyle Key D.J.Williams,III Bill Price
H.R.Blackburn Tom Beumel R.Bullerman
R.H.George and L&NRR
1 Hour 14 mins Color & B&W
Narrated with STEREO sound added
just $ 49.95 + $ 3.50 p&h per order
Order toll free: 1(800)783-3886
HERRON rail video
Quality the difference is on the screen
2016 n. village ave.
tampa, fl 33612

"Q" - Connections
Another new video from A&R!
From Blackhawk films, we are pleased to present a CB&Q-connected video! Connect with "The Burlington's Last 4-8-4" #5632 on a 1963 NRHS fantrip in Colorado. Connect with a day "At The Hub of the Burlington" in Galesburg, IL. Connect with the D&RGW and the WP after a jaunt on the "Q" in a dome on "The California Zephyr". Connect with the WP in "Western Pacific Fast Freight" and a remarkable ex-CB&Q 4-4-0 on "The Manchester and Oneida" shortline in Iowa!
VHS - 40 Minutes - Color & B/W - Narration - Sound
A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
Phone (203) 828-8312
$29.95
Plus $3.50 for UPS.
M/C & VISA

"BUILD A BACKYARD RR"

AND RIDE ON IT !
* This EXCITING VIDEO shows you all you need to know
* See an actual backyard RR constructed by experts from concept to Golden Spike - a dream come true
* Follow their easy-to-understand ten-step approach to planning your own backyard RR
* Tips on trestles, switches, signals, structures & more!
ORDER THIS 65 Minute VHS Video NOW - Only $29.95
Visa/MC - (800) 642-0800 - 7 Days/24Hrs
Add $3 shipping & handling - NY residents add sales tax
Inquiries, Checks, COD's: SEMAPHORE PRODUCTIONS
P O BOX 564, 74F MANOR DRIVE, GOLDENS BRIDGE, NY 10526
(914) 232-8606 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

LATEST NEWS
LOCOMOTIVES
NEW 1993-1994 UNITS
PLUS UNITS
BEING REPLACED
More News than Any Locomotive Magazine
800 LINES COVERED
IN ROSTERS INCLUDING
ALL MAJORS, REGIONALS
SHORT LINES & MUSEUMS
JUNE 1993
POCKET BOOK ROSTERS
$19.95
+ $2.00 shipping
DPA-LTA
ENTERPRISES, INC.(RR)
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO. LTD.

AVAILABLE AGAIN!
2nd AND FINAL PRINTING
NICHOLAS MORANT'S
Canadian Pacific
by John F. Garden
U.S.A.
$69.95 FROM DEALERS
$69.95 PLUS $4.50 SHIPPING FROM PUBLISHER
CANADA
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T
FROM DEALERS
$79.95 PLUS $5.60 G.S.T PLUS $4.50
SHIPPING FROM DEALER

FOOTPRINT
PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
P.O. BOX 1830, REVELSTOKE, B.C. V0E 2S0 (604) 837-3337

NEED HELP PLACING AN AD?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Mgr.
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860
(201)383-3355
RAILFAN & RAILROAD

LIMITED EDITION RAILROAD COLLECTOR POSTER
RAILROAD STATIONS OF SUSSEX COUNTY'S PAST

This fine quality limited edition poster features six Sussex County, NJ Railroad Stations as they appeared in the late 1800's. Locations include Andover, Newton, Sparta, Stillwater, Stockholm, and Sussex. Railroads serving this area through the years included the DL&W, NYS&W (formerly the New Jersey Midland Railroad), Lehigh & New England, and the old Sussex Railroad. This poster was printed on high quality 17"X22" stock in two color (black & copper), and printing was limited to 1000 (numbered) pieces. A brief historical background of each station is included.

To order send check or money order for
$10.00 plus $3.00 for S&H in US & Canada to:
SCARC
11 ROUTE 206, SUITE 100
AUGUSTA, NJ 07822

ALL PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF THIS POSTER TO BENEFIT THE SUSSEX COUNTY ASSOCIATION FOR RETARDED CITIZENS

SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA, June 20. 16th Annual Great Pacific Railroadiana Show & Sale at Scottish Rite Temple, 6151 H Street, 10am-4pm. Over 100 sellers of railroad, steamship, bus and airline memorabilia, plus showing of rare 16mm railroad movies. Just 4 miles from California State Railroad Museum. Admission $4, tables $30. For details send SASE to: Roy Gabriel, P.O. Box 981, Sacramento, CA 95812; or phone: 916/485-2800.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.
July 10-11, Collinsville, Illinois. Gateway Center.
July 24-25, Indianapolis, Indiana. Indiana State Fairgrounds.
August 7-8, Daly City, California. Cow Palace, Geneva & Santos.
August 14-15, Pomona, California L.A. County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley avenues.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO, July 10-11. Railroad Antique Show & Swap Meet at Colorado Springs City Auditorium, 10am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Over 100 tables, door prizes, operating layouts and more. Adults $2, under 12 $1. Contact: Colorado Midland Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 824, Colorado Springs, CO 80901.

CAROLINA HOBBY EXPO, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027 (704/786-8373) will host the following train & hobby shows on dates shown. Admission $3, 12 and under free.
Raleigh, North Carolina, July 10-11, North Carolina State Fairgrounds off I-40.
Charlotte, North Carolina, August 14-15, Grady Cole Center, 310 N. Kings Drive.

CHATSWORTH, ILLINOIS, July 24-25. Chatsworth Heritage Days, sponsored by TP&W Historical Society and Chatsworth Historical Society, at American Legion Hall 10am-6pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Free admission. Caboose rides, swap meet, railroad and model displays.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, July 31. Railroadiana and Train Show & Sale at Tennessee State Fairgrounds, Wedgewood Avenue & Nolensville Road, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 $1, tables $15. For tables, contact: Terry Bebout, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844; 615/833-5077.

DELAND, FLORIDA, August 7. Sunshine Railroadiana & Collectors Association Annual Central Florida Railroadiana Show at Volusia County Fairgrounds, I-4 and State Route 44, 9:30am-2:30pm. Admission $2, 12 and under free. Contact: Phil Cross, 410 N. Lakeview Avenue, Winter Garden, FL 34787; 407/656-5056.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, August 7. Railroadiana Paper Show & Sale at Holiday Inn Crown Plaza, 5700 28th Street SE (near Kent County International Airport), 9am-3:30pm. All types of railroad and transportation paper for sale and trade. Admission $2. Contact: John Rothwell, 956 Kenmoor SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49546; 616/949-2676 after 5pm weekdays.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, August 8. Model Train & Toy Show at St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium, 1510 DePaul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

SKYKOMISH, WASHINGTON, August 14. Skykomish Lions Club Railroad Swap Meet at Skykomish Fire Hall, 10am-4pm. Close to BN's main line over Stevens Pass, featured in April 1993 R&R. Contact: Bob Norton, P.O. Box 293, Skykomish, WA 98288.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, August 15. RR Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, August 15. Train & Collectible Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free, tables $12 in advance. Contact: Sally Valiton, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, August 15. Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, August 21. Southeastern Railroadiana Collector's 16th Annual Sale & Trade Show at Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, south of Atlanta Airport, 9am-4pm. Admission $3, 12 and under free, tables $30. For details send LSASE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, August 28. Illinois Central Historical Society 14th Annual Show & Sale at Ramada Inn Convention Center, 160 Union Avenue, 9am-4pm. Free admission. For details send SASE to: Dave Fraser, 205 Sundown Trail, Jackson, MS 39212; 601/371-0638.

SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY, August 29. Raritan Valley Great Train & Railroadiana Show at UCC Exhibit Center on Davidson Avenue (Exit 6 off I-287), 10am-4pm. Railroadiana and collectibles, operating layouts, thousands of toy trains. Contact: Communipaw Commemoratives, P.O. Box 831, Bayonne, NJ 07002; 201/823-4983.

LEWISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, August 29. Central Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS 18th Annual Train Meet at Lewisburg National Guard Armory on Route 15 South, 9am-4pm. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: Jack Hazlinsky, 717/523-1505.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

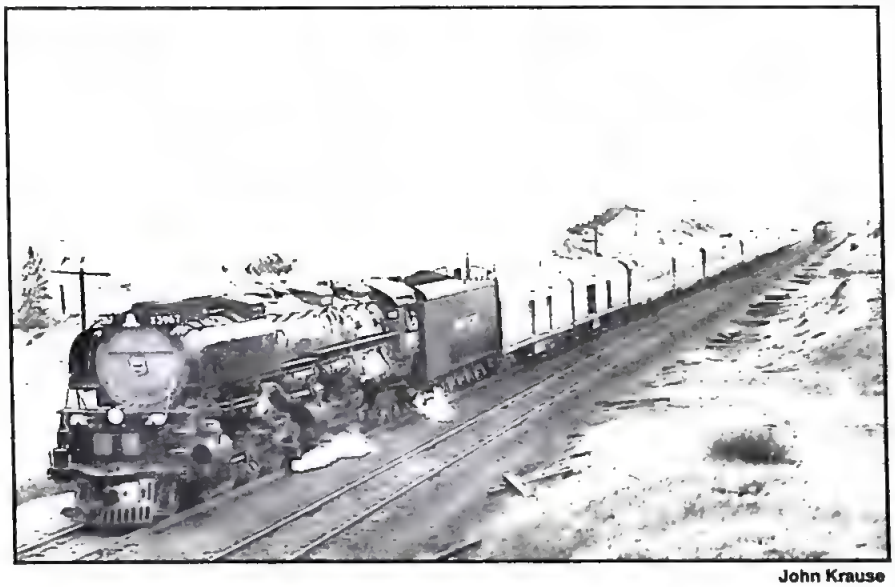
The final years of regular service steam in the U.S. are the subject of two tapes from Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333. **"Steam Across America, Volume 1 the East,"** and **"Steam Across America, Volume 2 the West,"** feature the color 16mm films by railfan Bruce Ward as he ventured to capture steam's finale in motion. Volume 1 opens up on the N&W with views of Class J 4-8-4s on passenger trains, plus scenes of Class As, Ks and Ys on regular freight and coal trains around Roanoke, Bluefield and Portsmouth, including brief scenes of an M-class 4-8-0 milling about Columbus. Next is B&O coverage around Willard, Grafton and Lorraine, Ohio, featuring 2-8-2s, 2-10-2s and 4-8-2s along with EM-1 2-8-8-4s. The PRR follows with I1 2-10-0s switching around Columbus, Ohio, plus several views of J1 2-10-4s at the roundhouse and hauling trains around Bellevue and Sandusky, Ohio. And no Eastern steam tribute would be complete without coverage of the Nickel Plate, represented here with the famous Berkshires wheeling high-speed freights, plus scenes of two different NKP Hudsons pulling freight trains. What follows next under the CB&Q heading is a July 1961 excursion with Burlington 4-8-4 5632 on one of the famous Illini Railroad Club trips to the DM&IR, and the coverage here consists of the well-executed photo runbys with lots of steam and spirit. The footage on the Missabe includes the white-tired Yellowstones switching at Proctor and then follows 2-8-8-4 224 around the line (this is the trip that included the runpast with the 225 on another fantrip the same day). The CB&Q is visited again as the photo runs on the return feature bright sunshine and scenic vistas.

Volume 2 begins at Grand Island, Nebraska, with Union Pacific Challengers and dirty black 4-8-4s on freights and at the terminal. The coverage then moves to Cheyenne for more Challengers, 800s and Big Boys there and on Sherman Hill. At Laramie, a 4-8-4 leading two E9s on the "mail train" is followed by footage of Challengers in pusher service in Echo Canyon. The UP segment winds up with the various helpers moving around the town of Wahsatch. Southern Pacific coverage begins in 1957 with ferryboat operations followed by scenes of Pacifics in commute service and steam switchers in the Oakland area. Also included is footage of a 1957 excursion from Bakersfield with black 4-8-4 4439, plus footage of the SP's famous Cab-Forwards. The Colorado & Southern puts on a fine show with 2-8-2s and 2-10-2s on freights north of Denver, plus priceless footage of 2-8-0 641 operating at Leadville on the isolated line to Climax. The Western show winds up with the Great Western in steam around its Loveland, Colorado, headquarters, including footage of 2-8-0 51 and 2-10-0 90 on regular freight trains, plus the 0-4-0 saddle-tankers that switched the sugar mills.

Both of these programs feature some fine films in weather varying from bright sunlight to a few grimly lit scenes under clouds. The photographic style is contextual and

3967 RETURNS!

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 40th Anniversary Excursion



John Krause

Back on May 17th, 1953, Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3967 pulled a Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursion from Denver to Laramie -it was the first modern UP fantrip. To commemorate the 40th Anniversary of that excursion, 4-6-6-4 3985 was cosmetically altered to represent sister Challenger 3967, complete with elephant ears and smokebox shield.

The resurrected 3967 made a ferry run from Cheyenne to Denver on May 14th, 1993, followed by the Denver - Laramie fantrip on the 15th and a return ferry run from Denver to Cheyenne on the 16th. Mark I Video is proud to present complete coverage of these historic trips.

- ☆ MULTIPLE CAMERA CREWS
- ☆ STEREO SOUNDTRACK
- ☆ THRILLING TRACKSIDE, PACING AND ONBOARD SCENES
- ☆ HISTORIC ARCHIVAL FILM AND PHOTOS OF CHALLENGERS IN ACTION
- ☆ ONE HOUR, FULL COLOR BROADCAST VIDEO

Produced by Marc S. Balkin, Written and Narrated by Jim Boyd. Special Introductory Price - $24.95 plus $5 shipping. NJ residents please add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order. SPECIAL! Order *3967 Returns* and *Close Up: 3985* (Cheyenne - Omaha freight and passenger runs) for only $49.95 postpaid! Offer expires August 1, 1993.

Program specifications subject to change without notice.

MARK I VIDEO

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444
CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-66-MARK1 10AM to 10PM EST

Steam Trip 1993 with Union Pacific "Challenger" 3985
World's Largest Operating Steam Locomotive
Scenic route: Salt Lake City, Utah to Green River, Wy.
- Saturday, JUNE 19, 1993 -

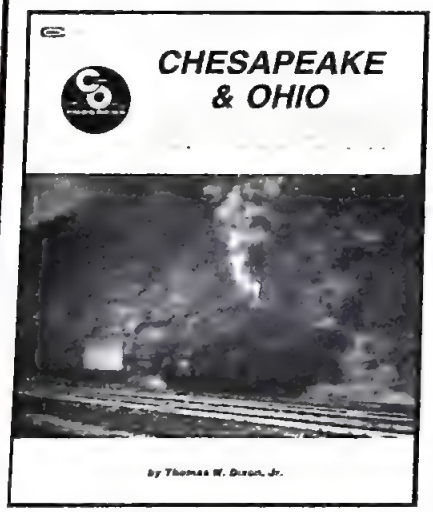
Sponsored by the Utah State Railroad Museum at the Ogden UNION STATION and the Golden Spike Chapter of the Railway and Locomotive Historical Society

FARE: $180 per person
Includes box lunch, entertainment, photo run-by, return to Salt Lake by motor coach

For tickets, remit fare to:
STEAM TRIP 1993
c/o Union Station, Room 212
2501 Wall Avenue
Ogden, Utah 84401
Phone: (801) 629-8444

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO

by Thomas W. Dixon, Jr.



Relive the steam and early diesel era of the Chesapeake & Ohio with this tour of the system by Tom Dixon, a noted C&O authority. With much of its material coming from the files of the C&O Railway and the C&O Historical Society, this book covers the entire railroad from the Great Lakes to the mountains of Virginia and West Virginia, and including the Pere Marquette in Michigan. Motive power and marine operations are examined, and the varied and contextual imagery with informative captions show the true glory in the names of Alleghany, and Greenbriar.

C00049 ..... $15.95 *Plus S&H.*

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Please photocopy or send in this coupon when ordering. C49R

☐ I enclose US$..... in check or money order. Please send me *The Chesapeake & Ohio.*

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No..... Exp.....

Signature.....

Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....Zip.....

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO C00049 15.95 Plus S&H.

Postage & Handling US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

mostly very good with varied images, generally smooth pacing and mostly rock steady panning and runbys. Much of the action here is downright impressive, like pacing B&O EM-1s at speed or two EM-1s meeting at Grafton, Ohio, or the pair of Pennsy J1s really digging in on a heavy freight, or the early morning scenes at the Leadville roundhouse and the branch line railroading on the Great Western in the late afternoon lighting. And who can resist the drama of Sherman Hill, Big Boys and fog (one "g")? The transfer to video is top notch, and the sound appears to be mostly dubbed and reasonably accurate. All-in-all, the footage here is well worth the price.

The narration is professional by Pentrex' usual commentator, but the script writing is strictly third grade, with endless repeating of a few trite phrases and quite a few technical inaccuracies. The writer obviously knew very little about the subject matter and was simply stating the obvious, often inaccurately, such as continually calling the N&W 4-8-0 (a very distinctive locomotive) a 2-8-0 (very rare on the modern N&W). The funniest gaffe is the authoritative voice intoning that, "the 765 was the only Nickel Plate Berk to run after steam was retired" — immediately preceding regular-service footage of famous fan-tripper 759!

If you overlook the narration, the action images offered here are great and well worth the money. "Steam Across America..." is available in VHS only, and each volume runs 35 minutes. They sell for $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping. You can buy the two-volume set for $59.95 plus $5.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax, see the ad on pages 2 and 3).

Something a little unusual for a railfan-oriented video is **"Building a Backyard Railroad,"** from Semaphore Productions, P.O. Box 564, 74 Manor Drive, Goldens Bridge, NY 10526; 800/642-0800, which instructs the viewer on how to build a railroad. The gauge is typical for live steam, 7¼" between the aluminum rails, but the technique, surveying and engineering is very much like the full size, including the turnouts. The show mixes a "talking head" narration with scenes of actual step-by-step construction and operation. The video quality isn't quite state-of-the-art, but the videography itself is intelligent and quite good. The steam locomotive shown here is a replica of CNJ 4-6-0 Camelback 774, though most of the scenes were shot with a little gas-electric. Live steam is one way of building and running

South Simcoe Steam
60 minutes
CPR 136
$29.95

The star of CBC TV's 'The National Dream', former CPR 4-4-0 136 finally returns to steam. A delightful ride through Ontario's rolling hills. Many runbys, Diesel Hydraulic 22, beautiful CPR whistle, fall colours. Narration, Live Sound, VHS HQ, Beta, 60 minutes plus previews. Duty Paid to USA.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Postage/Handling Add $3 per order. Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

Cheques payable to: **Video Classics**
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546 TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

Dept. B

281 WILLOW DELL LA.
LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-8733 INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila.,PA to N.Y City (AEM-7) 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
N.H. Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr.30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, CT (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min 49.95
Wash .D.C. to Phila.(AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr 45 min 49.95
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min 49.95
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min 49.95
New Haven, CT to Prov., RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min. 49.95
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver to Grand Jct.,CO (FP-40) VIA D&RGW
Part 1.... 1 hr.30 min. 39.95
Part 2.....1 hr.30 min. 39.95
Part 3.....2 hours 49.95
Part 4.....2 hours 49.95
Sparks,NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) VIA SP
Part 1.....1 hr. 55 min 49.95
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min. 49.95
Part 3.....40 Minutes 25.00
Part 4.....1 hr.55 min 49.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP-40) VIA BN
Part 1.....1 hr.55.min. 49.95
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min. 35.00
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min. 35.00
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA - North Sta.(Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min. 39.95
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min. 39.95
Franklin to So.Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr. 33.45
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr. 33.45
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min. 39.95
Richmond to Alexandria, VA+Run-Bys R.F.& P.(GP-40-2)
Part 1. ..... 33.45
Part 2. ..... 33.45
Part 3. ..... 33.45
Part 4. ..... 33.45
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 33.45
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr. 33.45
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr. 33.45
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr. 33.45
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr. 33.45
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr. 33.45
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr. 33.45
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 33.45
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr. 33.45
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min. 33.45
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr. 33.45
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr. 33.45
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr. 33.45
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (P & W M-420R)
Part 1 One Hour. 19.95
Part 2 One Hour. 19.95
Part 3 One Hour. 19.95
Part 4 One Hour. 19.95
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GEB-23-7) 1 hr 35 min. 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"P.R.R. E-8 Diesels In Action" In cab and Run-By action on the Blue Mountain&Reading1hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"P.R.R Main Line Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and 30th St Sta Phila. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"P.R.R Double Headed Steam" Run-By action between Strasburg and Enola, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Vintage steam in Pennsylvinia Amish Country Cab shots & run-bys 1 hr Color-Sound. 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part I" Trackside tour from Sunnyside Yard N.Y.C. to Newark, NJ. Amtrak, L.I.R.R., N.J.Transit & PATH. Trains, Towers, Stations, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"N.E.Corridor Part II" Trackside tour from Newark to Rahway, NJ. Amtrak, N.J. Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers Stations, Tunnels, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr Color-sound. 33.45

"N.E. Corridor Part III" Trackside tour from Rahway to Trenton, NJ Amtrak, N.J Transit & Conrail. Trains, Towers, Stations, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"N E.Corridor Part IV" Trackside tour from Trenton, NJ to Frankford Jct.,PA. Amtrak, SEPTA & Conrail Stations, Trains, Towers, Bridges, Etc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside tour from Harrisburg to 30th St. Station, Philadelphia. Amtrak, Conrail & SEPTA. Trains, Towers Stations, Etc. 1 hr Color-Sound. 33.45

"B.N. E-8 Diesels In Action" Trackside action between Chicago and Aurora, IL- Frt. & Psgr. 1 hr Color-Sound. 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action around N.Y. City ELs, Metro-North & L.I.R.R. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the east shore of the Hudson River. Metro-North, Amtrak & Conrail. FL-9, Turbo, MUs at many scenic loc. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Middle Div." Freight & Passenger run-by action Lewistown to Enola, PA 1hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-River Line" Run-by action on the west shore of the Hudson River. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Juniata Rails" Frt. & Psgr. action between Lewistown to Altoona, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-Lebanon Valley Line" Run-by action from Harrisburg to Palmyra, PA 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" A variety of motive power and train consists in midwestern Canada. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" Trackside PCC, Kawasaki and Trackless trolleys. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" PCC action around Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. 1hr.Color-Background Music. 33.45

"Trolleys of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. 1 hr.Color-Background Music. 33.45

"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930 at locations inc. Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Allentown and Hershey. 1 hr.color-B&W-Background Music. 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music. 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Vintage trackside of P.R.R. Electrics, Diesels and Steam. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"P.R.R. Power Volume II" P.R.R. steam in action between 1946 &1956 at loc. inc. South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., H.S. Curve & Altoona. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 33.45

"P.R.R. Power Volume III" Vintage P.R.R. steam, Diesel, and electric action 1930 to 1968. 1hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 33.45

"P.R.R.GG-1 Volume II" Trackside action of the famous GG-1s in their last days of service. 1 hr.Color-Sound. 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L. vintage footage featuring Steam, Diesels and Electrics at many locations. 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 33.45

"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound. 33.45

"Memories of th Baltimore & Ohio" Vintage Steam & Diesel action plus B&O produced movie "Meeting the Challange"(1946). 1 hr.Color-B&W-Sound. 33.45

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES

EACH TAPE IN THIS SERIES CONTAINS THREE (SOME HAVE FOUR) EXCITING CLASSIC RAILROAD MOVIES.

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies
1. "Within The Oval" 2. "The Steam Engine" 3. "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 33.45

P.R.R. Vintage Movies
1. "What is Blazes" 2. "Clear Track Ahead" 3. "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume I
1. "Progress On The Rails" 2. "Fast Freight" 3. "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume II
1. "Something For Everyone" 2. "Big Trains Rolling" 3. "225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume III
1. "Thundering Rails" 2. "Operation Reading" 3. "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV
1. "Big Trains Rolling (1946)" 2. "End Of An Era" 3. "Icabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume V
1. "On The Track" 2. "Milestones Of Progress" 3. "Tomorrow's Railroads" 4. "Easy Does It" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VI
1. "The Nickel Plate Story" 2. "Main Line U.S.A." 3. "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour. 33.45

Classic Railroad Archives Volume VII
1. "Railroads And National Defense" 2. "New York Calling" 3. "Rails, Wheels & Axels" 4. "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour. 33.45

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES

FULL LENGHT HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED BLACK AND WHITE FEATU'RE MOVIES

"The Broadway Limited" 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 19.95
"Paradise Express" 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min. 19.95
"Phantom Express" 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min. 19.95
"Danger Lights" 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr. 19.95
"Westbound Limited" 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min. 19.95
"The Silver Streak" 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min. 19.95
"Night Freight" 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min. 19.95
"Streamline Express" 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 19.95
"Union Depot" 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min. 19.95
"Lost Express" 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min. 19.95

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES

IF YOU LIKE WATCHING TRAINS WITHOUT A LOT OF FANCY GRAPHICS & SPECIAL EFFECTS THIS HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICED SERIES IS FOR YOU. EACH TAPE IS APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR WITH COLOR & SOUND

Volume I - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J.,Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad 19.95

Volume II - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY. 19.95

Volume III - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA. 19.95

Volume IV - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming. 19.95

Volume V - Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming. 19.95

Volume VI - More Union Pacific "Challenger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming. 19.95

"HIGHLITES"

THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO GIVE THE VIEWER A SHORT PREVIEW OF EACH OF OUR TITLES TO CHECK THE QUALITY AND CONTENT. IT WILL BE UPDATED PERIODICALLY TO INCLUDE OUR LATEST RELEASES. AFTER VIEWING THIS TAPE YOU MAY RETURN IT FOR A REFUND OR CREDIT OF $29.95 TOWARD THE PURCHASE OF ANY OTHER TITLE.
TWO HOURS - COLOR - B&W - SOUND. $33.45

SPECIAL SALE

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

ALL "CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "CONRAIL-FAST FREIGHT" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $33.45 NOW ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

ALL "VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB" SERIES TAPES LISTED AT $49.95 AND $39.95 NOW ON SALE AT $33.45 EACH.

SIX PART SERIES "THE CRESCENT" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ATLANTA, GA. TO MERIDIAN, MS. LISTED AT $33.45 EACH ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

FOUR PART SERIES "THE PORT ROAD" SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB FROM ENOLA, PA. TO AMTRAK "OAK" LISTED AT $33.45 ON SALE AT $19.95 EACH.

SEND A STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR A COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOGUE LISTING COMPLETE DETAILS OF OVER 170 RAILROAD AND TRACTION RELATED VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES

FOR U.P.S. AND 1st CLASS POSTAL SERVICE. NEXT DAY & 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE AVAILABLE (EXTRA CHARGE)

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

BOUND VOLUMES

Order Now!

Stock is Limited!

A bound volume of Railfan & Railroad makes an attractive addition to any library. Finished in a light green color, accented with gold lettering, each volume contains a calendar year (12 issues) of Railfan & Railroad plus an overall index of articles.

Still Available:

_ Vol. #2 R&R (1977-79)
_ Vol. #5 R&R (1983-85)
_ Vol. #8 R&R (1989)
_ Vol. #9 R&R (1990)
_ Vol. #10 R&R (1991)

$36.00 Each

VISA/MC/AmEx/Optima accepted. Postage & Handling US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

steam locomotives without having to deal with insurance and railroad management — after viewing this tape, maybe the bug will bite. 65 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

Feature Review

"Amtrak, the Surfline," produced by Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138-0001; VHS only; VISA, Discover and MasterCard accepted, 60 minutes, $29.95 plus $4.95 shipping (Cal. res. add 7.75% tax).

I grew up within a couple hundred feet of Santa Fe's Surf Line (as it's been traditionally spelled) at El Toro, California, in the days when red-nosed Es and SDP40Fs were being replaced by F40PHs on Amtrak's *San Diegans*. This recently-filmed video brought me back to many of those early train-watching spots, but oh, how the Surf Line has changed during the five years since my last visit. Foremost among these changes are the new GE Dash 8-32BWH locomotives which entered *San Diegan* service during 1992 and introduced a fresh face and jazzy new colors to a route where F40PHs and Amfleet cars had been the utilitarian norm for more than a decade. Video Rails also shows how push/pull operation of the *San Diegans*, which commenced in late 1987 using converted cab cars, has now transformed one step further into pull/pull mode on some trains with a locomotive coupled at both ends. Even more exotic is the train shown running cab car first, with an F40PH pushing and a string of double-deck *Caltrain* cars (on temporary assignment from the Bay Area) coupled in between.

Our video tour of today's Surf Line opens at Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal with some fine interior and exterior views intercut with action shots of *San Diegans* and other Amtrak trains arriving and departing, as well as the CF7 which performs station switching. Moving east to Fullerton, we encounter an SP stack train at Redondo Junction and several Santa Fe freights in addition to the many Amtraks which use the route. Beyond Fullerton and the modern stations at Santa Ana and Irvine, Amtrakers make a 90-m.p.h. dash to San Juan Capistrano where trains still stop at the classic mission-style station, although the structure is now part of a restaurant and gift shop complex.

High views from atop the eroded cliffs and low angles from beach level show us the Surf Line at its best: train after train sailing along the Pacific shore at San Clemente, plus some of the surfers and bikini-clad girls who make use of the area's non-rail recreation. Here's one place where a Midwestern railfan could promise his wife and kids a vacation to the California coast and still partake of some great train action.

Down the line at Oceanside we find Santa Fe's new mini yard at Fallbrook Junction and a special movie shoot for the film *Triple Indemnity*, the latter involving Super Fleet FP45 95 and a stainless steel consist from which a stuntman jumps as the train passes over a wooden trestle. Our last flirtation with seaside railroading comes at Del Mar, where a southbound freight roars through with a rear-end pusher set coupled on for the 2.2% grade of Miramar Hill. The hill itself gets only brief mention, and we arrive San Diego amid the red cars of the San Diego Trolley.

As a nice finale, Video Rails puts us in the cab of a Dash 8-32BWH for the trip back to Los Angeles, complete with a look at such super cab amenities as desktop controls, push button air horn, radio headsets and a digital speedometer indicating 89 m.p.h. as

BLACK AND WHITE

Over 15 years experience in the craft of custom black and white film proccessing and printing.

We can print any size negative from 35mm to 8x10 glass negative.

For information please call or write:

JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. BOX 2068 H.M.B
NEW HYDE PARK, NY 11040

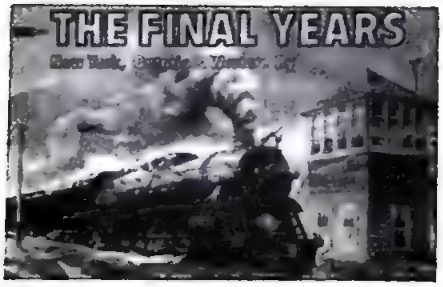
1-800-238-1581

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS

PHONE (717) 687-9300

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES



THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway
By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover
00061.....$15.95

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Send check or money order. VISA/MC/AmEx/Optima accepted Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* . . . $39.95
American Railway Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
Articulated Steam of North America (Vol 2), *LeMassnea* . . $31.25
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $26.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O West End, *Roberts* $39.95
BN Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* . $36.95
Boston & Maine: Three Colorful Decades, *Jones* $63.95
Burlington Northern and its Heritage, *Glischinski* $47.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 2): South, *Henderson* $23.95
Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Vol 3): North & West, *Henderson* . . . $23.95
Cape Cod Railroads, *Farson* . . . $31.95
C&O in Color: 1950-1975, *Dixon* . $23.95

Pennsy Diesel Years (Volume 5)
by Robert Yanosey
The fifth all-color volume of Pennsy $39.95
Union Pacific 1992 Annual
by Don Strack
An up-to-date motive power study of the Union Pacific Railroad $29.95
Jersey Central Story
by Paul Carleton
The illustrated story of Jersey Central locomotives from the 1830s to 1976 $30.49

Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40 Foot Box Cars, *Henderson* $15.95
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 2): Tank Cars, *Henderson* $19.25
Classic Power #8: PRR M-1 Mountains, *Pennypacker* $19.95
Classic Power #9: NH EP-5 Jets . $23.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* . $19.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* . . . $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 2): New York State, *DeYoung* . . . $35.95
Four Great Divisions, *Henderson* . $29.95
Gotham Turnstiles, *Henderson* . . $27.25
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1), *Shine* . $39.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
Horseshoe Heritage, *Cupper* . . . . . $ 6.49
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* . . . $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* . $35.95
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* . $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Lehigh & New England: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* . $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* $35.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake: UP, *Signor* $43.95
L&N in the Appalachians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* $33.59

SUMMER STORE HOURS
Sat., June 12.....10-4
Sat., July 10.....10-4
or by appointment
Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc. Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Morant's Canadian Pacific, *Garden* $59.95
N&W: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
N&W: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New York Central Lightning Stripes (Vol 2), *Sweetland* $39.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1), *Nowak* $35.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 2), *Nowak* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway: SP&S Vol 1, *Grande* $47.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991 . . . . $7.25
Passenger Train Annual 1992 . . . . $7.99
Pennsy Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equip, *Sweetland, Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 1), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 3), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 4), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* . $30.49
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* . . . $29.95
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: the 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
Public Service of New Jersey, *Lamb* $43.49
Railroad: What it is; What it Does $21.59
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Rails West 1992 . . . . . $ 7.25
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one, $3.50 for two, and $4.50 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. **Rush delivery, please call.** Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1) 19th Century, *Holton* $45.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande in Color (Vol 1): Colorado *Grenard* $35.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rio Grande Southern Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson* $39.95
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1), *Stagner* . $39.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Danneman, Dolzall* $35.95

Crossroads of Commerce
by Dan Cupper
The story of Gil Teller calendar art for the PRR includes color reproductions of all the calendars $55.95
Cabins Crummies & Hacks (Vol 4): Southwest by John Henderson
The final volume covering the southwest railroad cabooses in color $23.95
MoPac in Color by Joe Collias
An all color pictorial of the Missouri Pacific $43.95

Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95
Steam, Steel and Limiteds, *Kratville* $43.95
Story of Northern Central, *Gunnarson* $31.95
Swayne Lumber Co., *Berkstrom, Braun* $31.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $38.49
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias, George* $35.49
Trackside Maryland, *Gallagher, Kelly* $39.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* . . . $11.95
Union Pacific Business Cars, *Barger* $39.95
Union Pacific Northwest, *Asay* . . . $43.95
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $49.95
UP Type 4-12-2, *Kratville, Bush* . . . $55.95
Virginian Era, *Lewis* $11.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black Diamonds, *Cook, Zimmermann* . $39.95
Wheat Lines and Super Freights: Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *McMillan* . . $51.95

VIDEOS

Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) . $29.95
Green Bay Route (Pentrex) $29.95
Illinois Terminal (Interurbans) . . $31.95
Last Steamers on C&S (WB) $31.95
New Georgia Railroad Excursions (Pentrex) $22.49
Nickel Plate Road (Green Frog) . . $29.95
PRR Collection (Interurbans) . . . $31.95
Rails Along the Lehigh (RailTape) . $31.95
Today's Maine Railroads (Pentrex) $29.95
UP's Clinchfield Challenger (Pent) $22.49
UP's Feather River Rotary (Pentrex) $22.49
Wabash Railroad (Green Frog) . . $42.49
Wellsville Addison & Galeton (Nelson Guild) $31.95

NEW RELEASE!
THE MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES IN COLOR
by Joe G. Collias. **Share the excitement** of over 140 colorful pages of steam and diesel motive power and trains from 1945 to merger with the UP. Some 250 color photographs showcase an extravaganza of smoke and steam; *Eagle* blue and gray streamliners; Jenk's all-blue hood units; and a finale of UP's yellow and gray. Rolling stock and structures complete the coverage of this ever-popular railroad. Includes rosters of all first generation diesel power; 1962 renumbering and numerical steam roster from 1905-55. 8-1/2x11 Hardbound. $55 plus shipping. MO Res. add $3.15 tax.
Also available: KATY POWER-LOCOMOTIVES AND TRAINS OF THE MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS RAILROAD, 1912-1985 by Collias and George. $45 plus shipping. MO Res. add $2.58 tax.
THE TEXAS & PACIFIC RY., SUPER-POWER TO STREAM-LINERS, 1925-1975 by Collias. $43.95 plus shipping. MO Res. add $2.52 tax.
Shipping, each book: $3.50 U.S.; Canada $6.50; other foreign $10.00. Send check or money order in U.S. funds to M M BOOKS, P.O. BOX 29318, CRESTWOOD, MO 63126

NEVADA NORTHERN RAILWAY OPERATING MUSEUM
PROUDLY PRESENTS
THE ADDITION OF "ENGINE #93"
A 1909 2-8-0 American Locomotive

We have recently completed restoration of this unique steam locomotive and it will be operating beginning Memorial Day weekend along with Engine #40.

AUTHENTIC STEAM & DIESEL RIDES
Operating Each Weekend
May 15 - Sept. 18, 1993
NEVADA NORTHERN RAILWAY
P.O. BOX 150040
EAST ELY, NEV. 89315
(702) 289-2085

we outrace automobiles on adjacent Interstate 5. Your standard California sunset bathes LAUPT in golden light as our train pulls into the sheds.

Almost the entire video was shot under a gorgeous blue sky with excellent color rendition, sharp resolution and rock steady camera work. Even in the few instances where the camera was hand held to get into tight quarters, the picture is bounce free. The Surf Line is presented in geographic segments, each of which opens with an attractive yet simple map. Barbara Ann Kelley, who delivers an overall superb narration, even gives proper Spanish accent and pronunciation to such place names as Los Nietos. My only complaint is that the prime photos spots on the Surf Line's two major hills — Miramar Hill above San Diego and the summit at Milepost 189 in Mission Viejo — were completely overlooked. However, throw in the nice side glimpses of the missions at San Juan Capistrano and San Luis Rey, plus all those beach girls, and this remains one of the most well-rounded railroad videos I've seen, not to mention the *only* one to ever document this picturesque corridor hosting Amtrak's fastest trains west of Harrisburg — B.K.

On the Menu

BY JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

A "Model Menu" for Travelers

"It has been my observation that travelers starting on a long trip usually eat too much the first day."
Paul Riess, supervising chef, Southern Pacific Lines, 1926

Are you guilty, as Mr. Riess suggested, of getting your vacation or railfanning jaunts off to a bad start by eating too much on the first day? Or look at it this way: As you prepare to Amtrak, bus or motor it through the coming travel season, do thoughts of oversized portions served at roadside restaurants or of a continuous diet of burgers-and-fries or of heavy meals in the dining car have your stomach making its presence felt? In any case, what better place to turn for advice on how to eat when traveling long distances than to the men in the dining car? They dealt regularly with the effects of meals taken while en route.

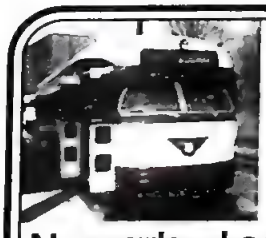
To explain why people over-ate on trips in the first place, Paul Riess suggested that, "everybody is pleasantly excited over the beginning of the journey," and, "being a slave to the eating habit," eat even though they know they are inviting trouble. John Willy, editor of *The Hotel Monthly* — a publication for the catering professions which routinely included articles on dining car operations — offered another explanation: "When traveling, the customary habits of life are unsettled, and the digestive apparatus gets out of gear."

These same effects hold true today. And what are the consequences? A combination of excitement, custom and disruption bring on discomfort, a tired feeling or travel sickness. Let Paul Riess explain:

"Did you ever observe the crowd on a dining car the first evening out on a transcontinental train? ... Heavy orders go into the kitchen. People who are light eaters at home will start with an oyster cocktail, take on an order of broiled pork chops or steak with fried potatoes on the side, drink two cups of coffee and

ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE
by EDGAR T. MEAD
at your book or hobby store.
520 N. S.W., Washington, DC 20024

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 688-9074



TRACTION UPDATE 1992
85 minute video
$33.00 postpaid
color-narration
hi fi stereo
Newark - Los Angeles
San Jose - Baltimore
Philadelphia - Berlin
Sneltrams in 3 Dutch Cities
more details upon request
CARSON HOME VIDEO
VISA P.O. Box 45052 • Philadelphia, PA 19101 M/C
FAX 215/632-4030
24 hour order line: 215/632-4600

AMERICA'S WORKHORSE LOCOMOTIVE
The 2-8-2
By Robert L. Le Massena
Over 10,000 steam locomotives of the 2-8-2 type were built for American railroads, and on many lines they were the most common freight engine. R.L. Le Massena traces the development of the Mikado with over 170 photos. 80 pages, color cover.
$14.95
N.Y. State residents add sales tax.
Quadrant Press, Inc.
Room 707, 19 West 44th St.
New York, NY 10036

eat a slice of pie -- not to mention several other things.

"Next morning not so many show up for breakfast. Those who do show up have a tendency to be a little grouchy. They'll gladly tell you how well they didn't sleep last night. 'Never can sleep,' they'll say, 'the first night on a Pullman' ... By mid-afternoon, after another heavy meal for lunch, the listlessness that follows from back of exercise sets in. A headache comes on, and everything is just right for the catching of a bad cold."

What can you do to avoid this or a similar onslaught? John Willy's article, "Simple Pantry Made Dishes," suggested to dining car superintendents that they stock "foods that will keep a reasonable length of time and that require but very little attention from cooks." In fact, most of the items he described could be made up by the car's pantry man: a Bread and Cheese Luncheon with pickles, celery and grape juice or lemonade; Raw Apple and Cheddar Cheese served with crackers; Toast with Honey and Cream; Head Lettuce and Cheddar Cheese accompanied by olive oil and vinegar, salt and paprika. Perhaps the most unusual suggestion was a Shredded Wheat Biscuit and Marmalade Sandwich, wherein you split the biscuit, spread butter on one side and marmalade on the other, then close and "Feltcherize" (chew vigorously and thoroughly). Virtually all of these items would stabilize any traveler's stomach, satisfy a health-conscious eater and, perhaps most interesting, can still be found today, some 70 years after they were identified.

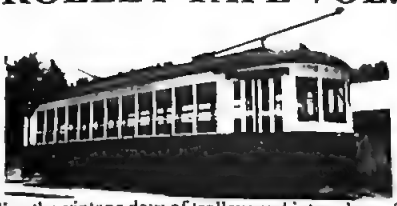
Paul Riess, on the other hand, preferred a carefully planned diet for the entire first day of a trip. Riess, a thoughtful man who was likewise a keen observer of human behavior and psychology, recommended what he termed a "model menu" to reduce discomfort when traveling:

Breakfast

Fresh Fruit in Season
or
Breakfast Prunes with Cream
Plain Omelet with Bacon
One Roll Two Bran Muffins
Coffee

EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"
by Jeffrey R. Hollis & Charles S. Roberts
Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992. Hard, 224 pgs, 355 illus. (45 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 devy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. Also at serious dealers.

TROLLEY TAPE VOL.2



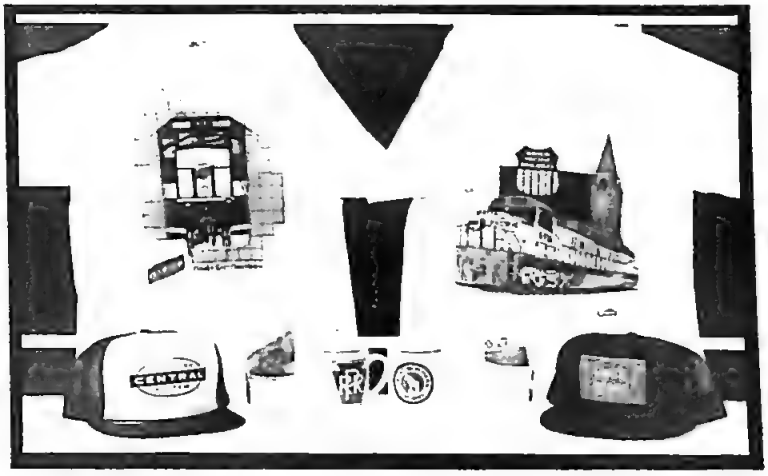
Relive the vintage days of trolleys and interurbans. See cars from Brill, St. Louis Car Co. Pittsburgh Railway Co., Third Ave Railway, Waggonfabik Witzer. Peter Witt and PCC cars, closed and open summer cars, single and double truck cars and some of the most interesting trolley museums in America. 60 min. $39.95
NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX.
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING.
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

MIDWEST SAMPLER V
Just trains!

Our successful concept of "More Trains For Your Change" continues with this sampling of mainline action around the midwest from Oct. '91 thru Aug. '92. This 2-hour VHS Hi-Fi Stereo tape was shot and edited on professional equipment and contains over 100 different trains including AMT, BN, CCP, CR, CSX, CNW, EJ&E, GTW, NS, SF, SOO, WC and WICT. Arnold Video Samplers come with a handy train line-up sheet that provides all the necessary information without the distraction of narration over the live soundtrack.
MIDWEST SAMPLER V / $24.95 + $4 S&H / Send for free catalog

VISA/MC/Check/Money Order
IL residents add 6.5% tax
ARNOLD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 2241-A
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60138

RAILFAN ACCESSORIES
T-SHIRTS, HATS, MUGS, GLASSES & MORE!



T-SHIRTS:
100% Preshrunk Cotton
Sizes S-M-L-XL: $13.99
XXL: $15.99
Pennsylvania GG-1
Union Pacific Turbine
Union Pacific DD-40AX
Union Pacific U-50C
Union Pacific SD-60
Union Pacific SD-60M
New York Central E-7
Northern Pacific FT
Alaska RR F-9
Alaska RR GP-49
Amtrak F-40PH
N&W J-Class 4-8-4
Norfolk Southern SD-60
Santa Fe GP-60M
Santa Fe B40-8
Santa Fe FP-45
Rio Grande SD-50
EMD SD-60
Southern Pacific B39-8E
Conrail B40-8
Conrail C40-8W
CNW C40-8
BN GP-50
LMX B39-8E
Susquehanna B40-8

HATS: $4.99 Each
Amtrak
Burlington Northern
Burlington Route
Chessie System
Conrail
Chesapeake & Ohio
CSX
Great Northern
Illinois Central
Louisville & Nashville
Milwaukee
Milwaukee (Hiawatha)
Monon
Nickel Plate
Norfolk Southern
New York Central
Pennsylvania
Rio Grande
Rock Island
Southern
Union Pacific
Western Maryland
Wabash

GLASSES: $3.60 Ea.
Union Pacific DD-40AX
Union Pacific 4-8-4
Union Pacific 4-6-6-4
Pennsylvania K-4 4-6-2
Norfolk Western J 4-8-4
Norfolk West. A 2-6-6-4
NYC Hudson 4-6-4
Nickel Plate 2-8-4
Santa Fe F-7

MUGS: $4.99 Each
Amtrak
Baltimore & Ohio
Chessie
Chicago & Northwest.
Conrail
Erie Lackawanna
Great Northern
Monon
Nickel Plate
Norfolk Southern
New York Central
Pennsylvania
Santa Fe
Soo Line
Southern Pacific
Union Pacific

HOBBYLAND
Department RR
343 Lincolnway West / South Bend, IN 46601
Order Toll Free: 1-800-225-650 Fax: 1-219-282-105
or Write For Free Catalog. Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Check or Money Order. Add $3.50 for shippping to the 48 Continental States.

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Philip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective, 80pp, C00039.....$12.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted or send check or money order. Postage & Handling US $2. per book; Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add state sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Lunch
Consomme, Hot or Cold According to Season
Fresh Fish in Season
or
Poultry
Potatoes
Lettuce and Tomato Salad with French Dressing
Corn Bread Bran Muffins
Coffee

Dinner
Tray of Fresh Relish
Soup (all but Creamed)
Fritters with Fruit Sauce
Roast Meat, Potatoes, Vegetables
Tea Biscuits Bran Muffins
Coffee

The key to the success of his menu, Riess maintained, was the bran muffins. "Omit almost anything else," he said, "but don't leave them out, or you will fail to get the benefits for which these meals were designed."

We have around us a number of innovations which originated with railroad dining car operations. The Pullman Company's food scientists, for example, came up with the space-saving design we call "sandwich bread," those long loaves with four flat sides (no crown), so more loaves could be stored on board. We can thank a Southern Pacific chef for the recipe that led to Bisquick. The classic roadside diner owes its name and design to its railroad kin. Pressed sawdust logs, which you can buy under such names as Dura-Flame, were created at least in part for use in the kitchens of dining cars on the western railroads to supplement the power source once the cars became all-electric. Even the design of your kitchen, if it, like mine, is long and narrow and with little counter space, can be attributed to dining cars. It was their design which inspired architects creating the first apartment buildings.

To this distinguished list of contributions we can now add — belatedly — another: the answer to avoiding the consequences of overeating when we travel. Chef Riess' and John Willy's menus and observations about the psychology of eating when traveling are equally appropriate for today's travelers, whether they be going 'cross-country on a Superliner or in the family van for a couple of days of train watching or collecting.

Notes: Paul Riess' comments were reported by David Chalmers in "First Call for Dinner — Dining Car Forward," *American* Magazine, April 1926: 130-131. John Willy's "Simple Pantry Made Dishes" was anthologized in *Ideas for Refreshment Rooms* (Chicago: *The Hotel Monthly Press*, 1923).

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

What's New?

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 2: Kansas City to Albuquerque, by Lloyd Stagner continues the back-in-time journey begun in Chicago with Volume 1, this time showing us the glory years of Santa Fe's late steam and early diesels in the railway's heartland. The text by Lloyd Stagner explains history and operations of AT&SF's Western, Northern and Southern districts during the period covered, complete with maps and timetable graphs. Photo captions provide plenty of details about the locomotives, trains, locations and operating conditions depicted. The photos themselves, however, are this book's selling point. Except for a couple of dark reproductions, the hundreds of classic color pictures are brilliant and sharp. Static three-quarter views of the short-lived Alco DL109 and matching B-unit, Baldwin DT6-6-2000s, motor cars M-160 and

NEW!
Norfolk & Western Railway's Magnificent Mallets - The Y Class 2-8-8-2s
by William E. Warden
64-pages (8-1/2x11) with 110 color & b&w photos, detailed history of N&W's compound articulated 2-8-8-2s; the mostly highly developed, powerful, modern in history. - Regular price $14.95 + $2 S/H - Special, through July 15th: $12.95 + $2 S/H. - READY TO SHIP!

FREE BOOK! With purchase of any 3 books in this ad you get the *Coaling Stations* book shown below free!

Norfolk & Western books:
N&W Passenger Service 1945-71 (Warden) 80pp, illus. Trains, stations, cars. $13.95
N&W: Diesel's Last Conquest (Warden) 64pp, illus. Story of dieselization 1955-60. $14.95
The A - N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) -(250pp) illus.; 2-6-6-4 history $40.95 ($3 S/H)
The Virginian Era (Lewis) - 64 pp/130 photos ; history sketch. $14.95
N&W Williamson Terminal - History + data on N&W cars, locos, GREAT! - 128 pp, 100+ photos! $12.95!

Other TLC Books: *C&O in Color 1950-75 (88pp - 180 photos-all color) $29.95 - Chessie, The Railroad Kitten* (64pp,illus.) $11.95 - *New York Central's Mercury* (64pp, illus) $12.95 - *Wheeling & Lake Erie Ry* (80pp, illus) $14.95 - *Appalachian Crossing - The Pocahontas Roads* (64pp, illus)(N&W/VGN/C&O across the mountains) $12.95 - *Coaling Stations* (1930 F-M catalog reprint) (32pp, illus) $6.95

Va. residents add 4.5% tax; shipping $2 per book unless stated, up to $6 total per order.
TLC Publishing (Dept RF)
Rt. 4 - Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

M-190 and other rarities are balanced with plenty of action scenes with F7s pulling the *Grand Canyon* (with Flexi-Van COFC cars off the NYC) around Wooten Curve on Raton Pass, SD24s on the head end and in mid-train slave service with a York Canyon coal train, 2-10-4s helping diesels through Abo Canyon and a phenomenal Jim Ehrenberger shot of a 2-10-4 leading Fs and reefers across the New Mexico desert backlit by sunbeams that are piercing an otherwise solid mantle of storm clouds. This 128-page 8½"×11" hardcover sells for $49.95 plus $3.50 shipping (foreign orders add $5.00 shipping; N.J. res. add $2.40 tax) from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820. Be sure to include your full street address since delivery is by UPS.

Another new release written by Lloyd Stagner is *Union Pacific Motive Power in Transition — 1936-1960*. This 64-page 8½"×11" softcover looks at the various stages of UP motive power development from the "Super Steam Advent" during 1936-1940 through the birth of 4-8-8-4 Big Boys to help move wartime tonnage and the introduction of diesels and turbines, concluding with the "Curtain Calls" of steam during 1956-1960. Stagner tells of the economic, political and operational conditions that steered the transition years for UP, noting such criteria as wheel arrangements, horsepower, grades and traffic levels and how they all calculated into tonnage ratings and locomotive assignments. Nicely printed in black & white are dozens of action photos showing Big Boys, Challengers and E7s storming the grades of the Wasatch Mountains and southern Wyoming, plus the less-celebrated but equally impressive 4-12-2s, 2-8-8-0s and FAs that hustled the workaday freights from Idaho to Kansas. Tables summarizing steam locomotive assignments during 1942, 1947, 1955 and 1957, and color cover photos of a Challenger and a gas-turbine, complete this fine retrospective effort. It sells for $17.95 plus $2.50 shipping (Neb. res. add tax) from South Platte Press, P.O. Box 163, David City, NE 68632.

The Great British Railway — A Living History by Tony Hall-Patch serves both as a handy reference on British railway history and a guide to places where preserved examples of this history can still be seen. There are chapters discussing the basics of steam-driven machines built by Trevithick, Stephenson and other locomotive pioneers, the rise of London as a rail center (including its famous Underground) and British railway expansion in general. Other chapters take a more specific approach in covering "Highlights of Civil Engineering and Signalling" like the Firth of Forth bridge, the Severn Tunnel and today's Channel Tunnel, plus "Developments of Locomotives and Rolling Stock" from Stephenson's *Planet* to Intercity Class 91s. A detailed map of current British rail lines and museum sites supports the chapter on "Some Preserved Railways" as well as the rest of this 192-page 8"×10½" hardcover, priced at $34.95 from Trafalgar Square, North Pomfret, VT 05053.

GM Diesel Power Sign

The Eastwood Company of Malvern, Pennsylvania, is an automotive specialties firm which markets a wide selection of tools for automobile restoration work and also produces a line of transportation collectibles. They now produce a reproduction General Motors Diesel Power sign which may be of interest to railroad, marine and automotive enthusiasts. During World War II, GM developed the graphics for a sign which would provide its various diesel engine operations with a unified image. The resulting GMDP design was extensively used by the Electro-Motive Division, Cleveland Diesel Division, GM Coach and in the post-war period by Detroit Diesel. EMD used the GMDP graphic in a wide variety of applications. It appeared

Carl Loucks

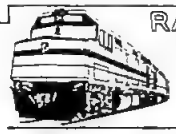
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables .... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1991	$20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990	$15.
BN - Lakes 1990	$15.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990	$12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region	$15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988	$12.
CR - Dearborn 1990	$15.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CNJ - System 1971	$15.
DRGW - System 1986	$15.
CSX Tampa 1987	$12.
CNW System 1986	$12.
MKT - System "Last" 1988	$15.
NS - Kentucky 1991	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1990	$12.
NS - Tennessee 1989	$12.
SP Eastern 1988	$12.
UP - System 1991	$20.
Any Five Above just	$50.

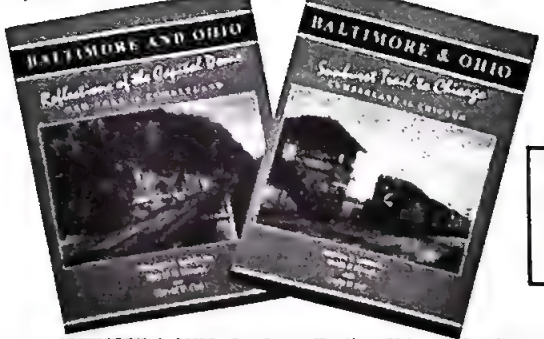
New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE



RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.
LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES Zippo
CHROME - BRASS - MATTE
WITH OR WITHOUT RR EMBLEM
---- CATALOG $1.00 ----
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

OLD LINE GRAPHICS - TWO NEW COLOR BOOKS ON THE BALTIMORE & OHIO

Introducing .... two new all color books covering the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from Philadelphia to Cumberland and Cumberland to Chicago during the glory years from 1945 to the 1980s. Showing many paint schemes, from the famous Blue, Black & Grey scheme, up to and including Chessie System. The action takes place on the mainline, most branch lines and includes operational information, maps and timetables. Over 200 color photos in a hardbound 8 1/2 x 11 book with a color dust jacket.



Pre-Publication SPECIAL
B&O - Sunburst Trail to Chicago
$37.00

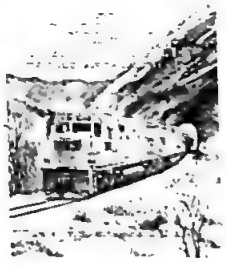
BALTIMORE & OHIO, *Sunburst Trail to Chicago*, Cumberland to Chicago
Pre-Publication Price Good Until August 1993, No Other Discounts Apply.
Expected Delivery Date: Late July 1993 - Retail Price: $44.00

THESE TITLES AVAILABLE NOW!

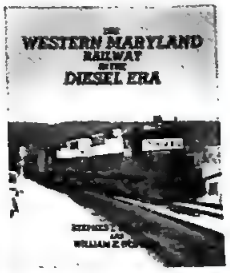
RICHMOND & FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC RAILROAD
LINKING NORTH AND SOUTH

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
$44.00
RICHMOND, FREDRICKSBURG AND POTOMAC
$42.00
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE IN THE APPALACHIANS
$42.00

BALTIMORE & OHIO
Reflections of the Capitol Dome
New York to Cumberland - $44.00
WESTERN MARYLAND IN THE DIESEL ERA
$44.00



WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY IN THE DIESEL ERA



CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN MEMORIES
$39.00
THE D&H, MEC AND B&M BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

Postage Paid in the United States.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax.
Outside U.S. Add $3.00 Shipping.

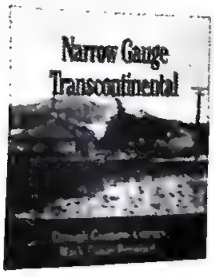
MasterCard

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

VISA

VISA/MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

NARROW GAUGE TRANSCONTINENTAL



Traces the history of the famous D&RG Pacific Extension from Arkansas Valley to Salt Lake and the latter years of the Marshall Pass - Gunnison - Black Canyon remnant. by Gordon Chappell & Cornelius W. Hauck, 80pp.....**$9.95** plus P&H $2.00

COLORFUL COLORADO RAILROADS ... in the 1960's

An extraordinary collection of Colorado railroads during the 1960's.

Ronald C Hill 112pp....**$42.95**+$3.25

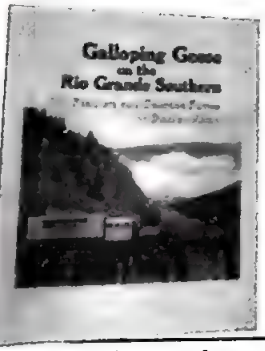
WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON'S COLORADO

This oversize photographic tribute to Jackson includes several chromolithographs in full color. Compiled by William C. Jones and Elizabeth B. Jones

Forword by Marshall Sprague

208pp.....**$39.95** + P&H $3.25

GALLOPING GEESE on the RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN



by Stanley Rhine The full story of these unique motor cars includes many photos, roster & drawings.

62pp.....**$9.95** + P&H $2.00

Order all 4 and pay no postage.

Your Order Supports Historic Railroad Preservation

Colorado Railroad Museum

P.O. Box 10R, Golden, CO 80402

(800) 365-6263

FAX (303)279-4229

in magazine advertising and was reproduced in engine maintenance manuals, parts manuals and specification booklets. Sometimes, the image was mechanically embossed into the cover of the publication, in addition to being printed inside. The design was also used in builders plates for marine and industrial equipment, and EMD even made cast iron or brass plates of the image which were mounted on the front of the exhaust manifold on marine and industrial 567 series diesel engines. GM also produced the image in a variety of porcelainized steel signs which were suitable for indoor or outdoor display. These ranged from small single-sided signs which were primarily intended for mounting next to a door or beside a customer service area to very large and heavy double-sided signs which were displayed from an outrigger on the side of a building. In addition to the General Motors Diesel Power graphic, these signs generally included the qualifier SERVICE, PARTS or SALES in the lettering. The Eastwood Company has reproduced a 10"×14" General Motors Diesel Power Service sign in porcelain over heavy gauge steel. The very heavy construction of this sign is consistent with 1940s era outdoor advertising and, thankfully, is *not* the flimsy baked enamel treatment usually seen in reproduction signs. The graphics are a very nice representation of the originals; the black, white, red and golden yellows are accurate, and the lettering is crisp and clean. The sign is fitted with grommets at all four corners, which allows it to "float" and expand with the temperature if you mount it outdoors or on your porch. The GMDPS sign is Eastwood item 110300 and is priced at $24.95 plus $4.95 shipping from The Eastwood Company, 580 Lancaster Avenue, Box 296, Malvern, PA 19355. You can phone in credit card orders at 800/345-1178. Be sure to ask for a copy of their catalog as they produce a variety of other railroad and toy train related collectibles — PRESTON COOK.

Wear Your Photos

The Print Shop of Brookfield, Wisconsin, is offering a unique service to rail photographers with its custom picture T-shirts and sweatshirts. They'll take any size color print up to 11×14 (no slides or negatives unless special arrangements are made for mass production) and reproduce it in color on a T-shirt or sweatshirt. For our review, The Print Shop made sample shirts using two of Editor Jim Boyd's published photos of SP 4449 right off the pages of R&R. The resulting T-shirt images printed up remarkably sharp and bright; images derived from original photos would reproduce even better. The Print Shop also included a custom typeset version of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD logo to demonstrate their ability to add lettering, embroidery or monograms to any picture shirt order. Base prices for shirts are $12.95 with an 8½"×11" picture or $17.95 for an 11"×17" picture, plus $3.00 shipping per shirt (Wisconsin residents add 5% tax). T-shirts are available from child sizes up to adult XXXL ($1.00 extra for XXL or XXXL) and sweatshirts from child sizes up to adult XXL ($2.00 extra for XXL). The Print Shop won't make picture shirts from any copyrighted or studio photos without written permission from the photographer. For more details send an SASE to The Print Shop, 12735 W. Capitol Drive, Brookfield, WI 53005.

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

TOURING PITTSBURGH BY TROLLEY — A Pictorial Review of the Early Sixties is an attractive 88-page 8½"×11" perfectbound book with a color cover. The author, Harold A. Smith, first visited Pittsburgh in late 1961 and was surely fascinated with all that he saw around him: the Pittsburgh Railways, a huge, complicated and fascinating urban streetcar system. There are 140 black & white photographs; reproduction is very good. The photo captions are

SILK TRAINS

"THE ROMANCE OF CANADIAN SILK TRAINS"
● MUCH INTER-ACTION WITH U.S. SILK TRAINS
● MOSTLY NEW RESEARCH
● PUBLISHED 1993 AND AVAILBLE NOW
PRICE $18.95 u.s. shipping $3.00 u.s.
ORDER FROM AUTHOR

BERNARD WEBBER

6205 - 91st STREET, RR 1, OSOYOOS, B.C., CANADA, V0H 1V0

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Have you seen
The NEW! Short Line?

THE SHORT LINE

More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines

Subscription—6 issues $17.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy—$1.50

The Short Line
P.O. Box 607-R
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313

The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

VIDEO

NORFOLK & WESTERN STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- BLACKSBURG MIXED, CHRISTENBURG HELPERS
- CLASS Y-6b's, Y-3, A's, K's, S's AND J's IN SERVICE
- BUSY ROANOKE STATION, ACTION ON BLUE RIDGE

Send for Illustrated Brochure

$29.95 ppd. VHS

Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

Conway Scenic RAILROAD

Nostalgic 1-hour 11-mile train ride powered by steam or early diesel locomotive.
Open air and enclosed restored coaches, dining car, First Class available. Free museum. Gift Shop. Snack Bar.
Roundhouse and operating turntable.
Weekends April 17 - May 16
Daily May 17 - Oct 24.
Weekends Oct 30 - Dec 19.
ANNUAL RAILFAN'S DAY
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1993
All day railroad activities for the railfan and family.
SASE for brochure

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 7PM to 10PM EST FAX: (914)967-7492 24hr

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Algoma Central 27.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2..... 35.00
Atlantc City Railroad 20.75
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Bridges & Trestles Handbook 4th Ed 17.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railway 22.50
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks V2, 3 or 4 ..... 27.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
California Railroads 42.25
Canada Southern 31.50
Cash, Tokens & Transfers . H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: • O-Scale Convention Indianapolis, IN - June 16-18 • Timonium MD Fairgrounds - June 26 & 27

Classic Freight Cars Vol II Tank Cars 21.50
Clinchfield Counrty 34.25
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1 ..... 27.00
Conrail-Withers 48.00
CP Rail 27.00
C&O in Color (Dixon) 27.00
Delware & Hudson in Color 40.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
East End-B&O (Hollis) 45.00
El Dorado Narrow Gauge 29.75
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. I or Vol. 2.. 40.50
Erie Railroad in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Fireballs & Black Diamonds - WM 45.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
Great Northern Pictorial Vol 1 ..... 45.00
Great Northern Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Diesels to the Gulf 36.00
Katy Power - Collias 40.50
L&N in the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lakeshore & Michigan Southern 36.00
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (Ill. Cent.) ... 22.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Los Angeles & Salt Lake RR Co 49.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50
Mail on the Move 33.25
Modern Piggyback 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
Mr Merritt's Ditch (Welland Canal) 18.00
NW Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2 ..... 35.50

"WHATS NEW?"
B&O Passenger Service 17.00
Best of Mainline Modelers: Industry Layouts 13.50
Burlington Northern & Its Heritage 54.00
B&O Vol 1(Old Line Graphics) 39.50
BN Loco Directory 18.00
Chessie's Road 32.50
Colorado Rail Annual #20 ..... 38.75
Colorful Colorado RR's in the 1960's 38.75
Crossroads of Commerce 63.00
Dining by Rail 31.50
Encyclopedia Of Western RR History
Vol I Desert AR, NM, NV, UT 31.50
Vol II Mountain States CO, ID, MT, WY . 38.25
From Boston to the Berkshires 22.50
Gilpin Gold Tram 29.75
Gunnison 40.50
High, Dry & Dusty (CNW) 40.50
Jersey Central Lines Vol 2 ..... 45.00
Marble Vol 1 ..... 35.50
Missouri Pacific in Color 49.50
Narrow Gauge Railway Scenes (Wolf) 22.50
N&W Magnificent Mallets (Y-Class) 13.50
Pacific Fruit Express 67.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol 5 ..... 45.00
Piggybacks & Containers 42.25
Santa Fe in Color Vol 2 ..... 45.00
Southern Tier Lines 27.00
Southern Railway in Color 45.00
Super Trains 31.50
The Harvey House Cookbook 17.00
The Jersey Central Story 34.25
The Triangle - Busy RRing in South. Ill. 22.50
Union Pacific Motive Power in Transition . 16.25
Union Pacific Annual 1992 ..... 32.50

Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
New Haven RR-The Final Decades 45.00
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
Not Only Passengers 31.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak VI ... 40.50
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2.. 45.00
NYC's Lightning Stripes V1...40.50, V2 .... 45.00
Official Guide RR Dining Car China 42.25
Palace Car Prince (Pullman) 28.75
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Pikes Peak Cog Road 33.25
Pioneers of Elect RR H/C ..... 40.50 s/c 31.50
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,10,11or12 ... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine 26.00
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Reading Railroad Vol II (Holton) 61.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
Redwood Lumber Industry 31.50
Riding the Radials - Toronto 29.00
Rock Island Westward (Lee) 49.50
The RGS Story Vol.1 or Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande in Color (Colorado-Grenard) ... 40.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe in Color 45.00
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Santa Fe 1992 Annual 32.25
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix 36.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00

Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Transport. Co. in the 1990's 33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
Swayne Lumber Co. 35.50
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Traction Extra #1 ..... 29.75
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C ..28.75
Twilight on the Denver & Rio Grande 31.50
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 44.00
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
UP Business Cars 1870-1991 (Barger) 45.00
U.S. Miltary Railroads 31.50
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) 30.50
Western Maryland Cabooses S/C 27.00
Western Maryland Cabooses H/C 31.50
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co. 54.00
Wheat Lines & Super Freights 58.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

SPECIAL COLLECTION FROM ENGLAND
Under Ground Official Handbook 13.00
The Bakerloo Line, The Victoria Line,
The Central Line, The Northern Line by
M.A.C. Horne - 4 Books $32.00
(Sorry, we can not sell them separately)

CD-Riding In an Open Vestibule 15.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

CHICKORY PRODUCTIONS
Hudson River Railroading 27.00
NYC Blockbuster 36.00
Running the Railroad
V1 Road to the future 27.00
V2 The Steam Locomotive 27.00
V3 Within the Oval 27.00
V4 New York Calling 27.00
V5 The Big Train 27.00
V6 Electronic Railroading 30.00
V7 Century of the NYC (20th) 27.00
Men of Motion 27.00

ALLEN KELLER
Great Model Railroads Vol. 1-13 ..... 36.00each

GREEN FROG
Amtrak's Empire Builders 31.50
Chicago Odyssey (2 Tapes) 69.00
Illinois Central (2 Tapes) 69.00
Magnolia Cutoff of the CSX 31.50
NYC Odyssey (2 Tapes) 69.00
Pennsylvania Railroad 45.00
Rio Grande Odyssey V3 (2 Tapes) 69.00
Santa Fe Odyssey (2 Tapes) 58.00
Union Pacific Odyssey (2 Tapes) 69.00
Wabash Railroad 45.00

THOMAS THE TANK VIDEOS
Volumes 1 thru 8 ..... 12.00 each

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER
Age of Steam - Beebe 40.00
Colorado Midland - Cafky 225.00
Down At the Depot 40.00
Memories of NYC Diesels - Carlton 50.00
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies-signed
#'ed slipcase 175.00
Otto Perry Pilgrimage 70.00
PCC the Car that Fought Back 50.00
Railroads of Nevada V1 & V2 ..... 125.00
Texas & Pacific - Watson (New) 65.00
The NOT&L Story - CERA #109 ..... 75.00

RON'S VALUE POINTS. EARN BONUS POINTS WITH PURCHASE OF NEW BOOKS & VIDEO REDEEMABLE ON FUTURE PURCHASES

Send $1.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

The listings below describe some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Spring 1975
Boaz to Blue Ridge
Snoots and tunnel motors
Farewell to the Stillwells
The Ironton Run

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

February 1978
The Camas Prairie, Part II
Steam on Camas Prairie
The Nezperce Railroad
Firing the Southern's 2-10-4

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniversary

March 79
Seven Canadian Pacifics
Collecting date nails
The Central Vermont
Big Green Alcos of Vancouver

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

January 1980
Amtrak's RDC's
Commuter to Cape Cod
Here comes 765!
Saga of the St.J,Pt.I

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

September 1981
Alco Country update
Steaming to Sacramento
Parade of preserved GG1s
The amazing White Pass

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

March 1983
VIA's trains to Churchill
N&W 611
Roanoke's Thoroughbred
Most advanced 4-8-4?

November 1983
NRHS Richmond Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

September 1986
Steam EXPO in Vancouver
Railfanning British Columbia
Fireworks and Rainbow Wars
The Tough Guys Daylighat

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Roanoke Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "EI"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59s"
Sacramento's Folsom Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire,VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

May 1989
Indy's Nickel Plate Mikado
Canadian Pacifics' Maine Line
Victorville's Cement Hauler
Wisc. & Calumet's elegant F7's

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS 1989 Asheville Convention
Spencer for History
Electro-Motive's FT Celebrates 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

February 1990
Steam to the grand Canyon
Kimberly Filip and the Ski Train
Return of the Wisconsin Central

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic

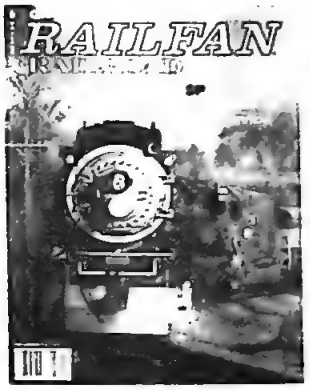
August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style



January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
McCammon & Memories
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's "Empire Corridor"

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's "Kansas Corridor"
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91 Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One contest winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
Lonely Oregon Eastern
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 93
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 93
Index to vol.II
Requiem For Little Giant
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

March 93
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

RAILFAN BINDERS

Make your RAILFAN collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold and hold 12 issues.

$8.00 + $1.00 postage ea.

($3.00 postage per binder outside U.S.A.)

Single copies are $2.95 each postpaid for domestic orders and $3.95 ea. postpaid for foreign orders. Any 10 issues are $20.00 for domestic and foreign (add $3.00 shipping for domestic, $5.00 for foreign). Any 18 issues are $30.00 for both domestic and foreign (add $4.00 shipping for domestic, $7.00 for foreign). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return this coupon to:

Carstens Publications
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860

Enclosed find US$.....Please send me.....copies of Railfan & Railroad issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check/money order or:

Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No . . . . . Exp . . . . .

Signature . . . . . .

Name . . . . . .

Street . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS whereever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T.

6835

☐ SPR/75
☐ SUM/75
☐ WIN/75
☐ SUM/76
☐ FALL/76
☐ WIN/76
☐ SPR/77
☐ 8/77
☐ 10/77
☐ 2/78
☐ 4/78
☐ 5/78
☐ 11/78
☐ 12/78
☐ 1/79
☐ 3/79
☐ 5/79
☐ 1/80
☐ 9/80
☐ 3/81
☐ 9/81
☐ 11/81
☐ 5/82
☐ 9/82
☐ 11/82

☐ 3/83
☐ 7/83
☐ 11/83
☐ 3/84
☐ 9/85
☐ 11/85
☐ 1/86
☐ 3/86
☐ 5/86
☐ 9/86
☐ 11/86
☐ 1/87
☐ 3/87
☐ 10/87
☐ 11/87
☐ 12/87
☐ 1/88
☐ 2/88
☐ 3/88
☐ 4/88
☐ 5/88
☐ 7/88
☐ 8/88
☐ 9/88
☐ 10/88

☐ 11/88
☐ 12/88
☐ 2/89
☐ 3/89
☐ 4/89
☐ 6/89
☐ 7/89
☐ 8/89
☐ 9/89
☐ 11/89
☐ 12/89
☐ 2/90
☐ 3/90
☐ 4/90
☐ 5/90
☐ 6/90
☐ 7/90
☐ 8/90
☐ 9/90
☐ 10/90
☐ 11/90
☐ 12/90
☐ 1/91
☐ 2/91
☐ 3/91

☐ 4/91
☐ 5/91
☐ 6/91
☐ 7/91
☐ 8/91
☐ 10/91
☐ 11/91
☐ 12/91
☐ 1/92
☐ 2/92
☐ 3/92
☐ 4/92
☐ 5/92
☐ 6/92
☐ 7/92
☐ 8/92
☐ 9/92
☐ 10/92
☐ 11/92
☐ 12/92
☐ 1/93
☐ 2/93
☐ 3/93

both intelligent and descriptive. Numerous photographs are full page, many being half page in layout. There are 14 detailed route maps accompanying several of them, detailing the individual trackage. Additionally, there is a downtown track map and a route map indicating all the lines remaining in operation in 1961 and those that had been previously abandoned, along with a list of routes by both number and name. At this point in time, the system was entirely PCC car operated.

Pittsburgh Railways was surely a complex and interesting operation that traversed a large area over every terrain imaginable. Although the text herein is the briefest, the photographs, their captions and the maps make this a satisfying volume for any street railway fan. It is available from Quadrant Press, 19 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036 for $14.95.

Book Reviews

Guide to Railway and Tramway Museums in Europe by Pasquale Angius and Aldo Farneti, published by Odos Edizioni of Milan, Italy; distributed by the Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111; 259 6"×8" pages, softcover; $25.95.

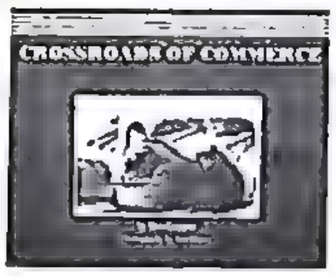
Europe, the birthplace of railways, has the world's greatest concentration of quality rail museums. But, until the publication of this book, the railfan community lacked a comprehensive English language guidebook to the *entire* continent's rail museums. The text is printed in four languages — English, French, Italian and German — giving the inquisitive reader an insight into some foreign rail terms.

The nations covered are Austria, Belgium, Switzerland, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Spain, France, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Ireland, Yugoslavia, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, Poland, Russia, Sweden, Finland and even Romania. Although quite a few operating museums are listed, the emphasis is on traditional static rail, general transport and toy train museums. Each entry gives travel directions and what's exhibited along with a range of symbols denoting visiting hours and other tourist services.

Many entries are depicted in small black & white photos and two-color sections. A shot of an armored military train resembling a Lionel toy was enough to make me visit the Polish rail museum in Warsaw.

Since the guide was published in 1990, some of the geography is dated, so presumably some of the visitor information may also need updating. If you're going to travel extensively on the contintent, this would be a good book to check out when planning your trip. But, if you are visiting mainly Great Britain or Germany, there are better rail museum guides available for those countries — TOM SAVIO.

Book Reviews



Crossroads of Commerce — The Pennsylvania Railroad Calendar Art of Grif Teller by Dan Cupper, photography by Ken Murry, published by Great Eastern Publishing, P.O. Box 246, Richmond, VT 05477; 183 9¼"×12" horizontal pages, hardcover, $69.50 plus $3.00 shipping.

This is an outstanding book about the famous Pennsylvania Railroad calendars and their artist, Grif Teller, whose signature appeared on 27 of the 33 calendars that were produced. How does one define railroad art? Some would say that anything as mundane and utilitarian as a train is incompatible with the sensitive and sophisticated discipline of graphic expression. The content of this outstanding book focuses on Teller the artist; Teller the man; his working partner, the Osborne Company and the PRR's calendar program along with a gallery of the calendar paintings. Also included is a chapter covering a gallery of what might have been. The final chapter, titled "The Commission Paintings," is presented in detail and is extremely interesting, containing in fact numerous surprises.

The book contains 219 black & white and color illustrations, all of them reproduced to a high standard of quality. The 33 calendar paintings are presented in full page size, as are numerous other illustrations. The reader is given an inside look at how the artist worked in the field and in his studio, including his photographs used in research. Little known to most people is the fact that during his career, Teller occasionally produced paintings of other railroad, transportation and industrial subjects.

The author's extensive research and text have been matched beautifully by the publisher in their intent to produce a fine quality volume utilizing fine quality paper, typeface, reproduction and binding. It is sad news that Grif Teller passed away in April 1993, but he lived to see and enjoy this tribute to his life's work as documented by Dan Cupper, who had become a close friend — JOE L. DIAZ.

NEW!

CHESSIE'S ROAD

The complete history of the C&O 1836-present. Revision of 1986 book with complete index and new chapter on CSX 1986-1993! - Only complete, scholarly history of C&O: Corporate, personalities, Civil War, locos, cars, Chessie herself, Chessie System, CSX. It's all here! - *325 pages, heavy coated paper, hardbound with color covers.* - Great price at $35.95 Regular - **Special offer through July - $29.95 + $3.00 S/H!** - ORDER TODAY!

Other books:

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten - 64 pp history of the cuddly kitten 1933-present - 80 color/B&W illus. **$11.95**

C&O by Pat Dorin, 230pp, softbound; many good photos, drawings. **Was $23.95 - Closeout $12.95**

C&O In Color 1950-75 (Dixon) - 88 pp soft, 180 color photos - **Only color book on C&O** - Steam & early diesels. GREAT photos! $ 29.95 Reg. - **only $23.95**

C&O BL2 Diesels - The most unusual EMDs - 56pp boo,illus. **$10.95**

C&O Freight Equipment, 1937 - 177pp shows diagrams, photos, complete history to 1987! Great info! only **$14.95!**

***Ask for our full catalog of books and Chessie and C&O railroadiana.*

Add $2 S/H first book + $1 ea. add'l. - Va. Residents add 4.5% tax.

C&O Historical Society (Dept RF)
P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422 - or - Phone toll free: 1-800-453-COHS for Mastercard/Visa!

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth — DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N.RICH**

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '92 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x 14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea. plus $3/order shipping
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

WEST CHESTER STREET RAILWAY COMPANY
76 page, 6x9 book.....$11.50
SHAMOKIN AND EDGEWOOD ELEC. RY. CO.
94 page, 6x9 inch book.....$14.50
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N Chester Rd, West Chester PA 19380

We'd like you to meet...

Preston Cook

The author of our three-part feature on SD45s should be no stranger to R&R readers. Preston Cook has written numerous articles for R&R and RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. His writings generally pertain to specific locomotive models, and his recent efforts include the two-part story of Amtrak's SDP40F in the January and February 1991 issues and the R&LHS Railroad History Award winning story of the FT in the October, November and December 1989 issues.

Although he is a devoted fan of Alco diesels, it's no surprise that most of his recent writings have been about EMD locomotives. Born and raised in New England, Preston is a Mechanical Engineer who first "hired out" with the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors in 1971. He started as a service engineer assigned to the Penn Central and Western Maryland before being transferred to the Erie Lackawanna. In the course of business, he travelled system-wide on the EL by train and by automobile, frequently visiting the backshops in Hornell, N.Y., in addition to his normal duties at the running maintenance shop in Marion, Ohio. In late 1974, he accepted an assignment with EMD's Product Installation Group to handle engine a first-time delivery of locomotives to Morocco, and on his return to the U.S. in 1975 he began a tour of duty as an instructor at EMD's Service Training Center in the La Grange plant. After more than three years, which included 122 weeks of teaching locomotive, marine and industrial subjects, he moved on to the EMD Service Department Technical Section as the Technical Engineer to work on turbochargers. A year later he became the Senior Technical Engineer handling engine reciprocating components. Travels related to his work in the Technical Section eventually took him to many corners of the world.

Late in 1980, EMD needed a District Engineer to cover their support of U.S. Government accounts on the East Coast, and Preston then became responsible for EMD's diesel engines operated by the U.S. Navy and other military branches. In this job, he supervised the installation and set-up of diesels on a number of Navy aircraft carriers, and he traveled with the craft on acceptance trials. He also handled diesel engine installation on all of the Coast Guard's 180-foot bouytenders upgraded by USCG's shipyard at Curtis Bay, Maryland.

In 1987 he left EMD to accept a position with Morrison-Knudsen Company as sales representative for their Power Systems Division in New England. In addition to his normal work related to the power generating industry, he also handled temporary assignments working on special projects at M-K in Boise, Idaho, teaching classes on locomotive electrical systems and control modules.

Since 1991, he has been working for MKW Power Systems Inc. (successor to M-K PSD), which is the authorized East Coast distributor for EMD diesel engines to marine and industrial customers and the worldwide nuclear distributor for EMD engines and generating equipment. In addition to his previous teaching experience with locomotive engines and electrical systems, he now researches, organizes and instructs classes on EMD diesel engines and generating equipment used in nuclear and industrial applications. He presently serves as manager in the Power Systems Training Center and is responsible for the company's internal employee training activities as well as the customer training programs.

Preston became actively interested in writing in the early 1970s, and he has been a steady contributor to R&R and RMC since then. He was able to combine his interests in both rail and marine subjects with articles in R&R and RMC on railroad-owned tugboats. In addition, Preston has authored four books for Old Line Graphics including *Erie Lackawanna Memories* (1987); *Before Guilford...* (1989); *C&NW Memories* (1990) and *The Railroad Night Scene* (1991). Preston shoots his still photos with fleet of Pentax

FRISCO BY FOGG
4-8-4 Frisco Fast Freight #4524
600, 18 X 24" NUMBERED PRINTS.
ONLY $20.00
plus $3.00 shipping.
Send 3-Stamp LSSAE for Huge list of other RR Prints.
TX res. please add 8% tax. Send Check, M.O., Visa, MC Info to:
TRACKSIDE PRINTS
BOX 690503, HOUSTON, TX 77269-0503
See us at the NMRA Convention, Valley Forge, PA Aug. 1-8, 1993.

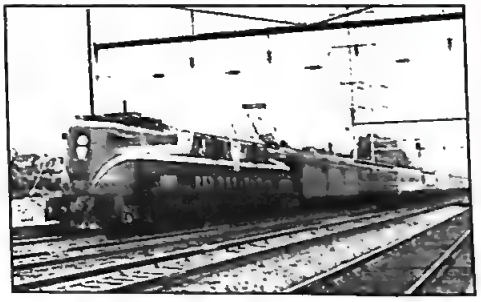
THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items including Lanterns, Timetable, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

BOOKS ON EASTERN RAILROADING

The Route of the Phoebe Snow.....$24.95
by Sheldon S. King
Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal.....$17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$8.95
by Bob Pennisi
25 Miles To Jersey City.....$8.95
by Peter L. Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine Railroad.....$7.95
by Mark W. Beauregard
One Day, One Conductor.....$5.00
by E. Kennedy, Jr.
The Northeast Railroad Scene - series
(A brief look before Conrail) by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River.....$4.00
Vol. 4 The Erie Lackawanna.....$6.50
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central.....$6.00
Vol. 6 The Penn Central.....$10.00

Coming Soon ! ! ! !
Change At Ozone Park . . . . by Herbert A. George . . . . TBA
The story of the Long Island Rail Road's Rockaway Beach and Far Rockaway Branches. The book will trace the lines from their beginning up to the transit Authority's takeover of the Jamaica Bay line. Loads of photos, in both color and black & white plus maps and track diagrams.

Hard Cover Books
We are now taking care of distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society's books:
The Lackawanna Railroad In Northwest New Jersey
Lowenthal & Greenberg.....$39.95
Down Along The Old Bel-Del.....$35.00
by Warren Lee



Photographs . . . . . $2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos that we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. The catalog also list books of other publishers, plus videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog . . . $1.00 (free with order) (new catalog each March)

Ordering information:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling.
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.
Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. R
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month.
Shpg$3 50/order+50 cents ea extra book/tape.
Canada add $5/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax.
SAE for complete free Video or book list.

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above

McCloud River RR 35m 1948-55.....21.95
Union Pacific Feather River Rotary 45m. 21.95
Today's Northwestern Pacific 29.95
Steam Across America 1, 35m, East..... 28.95
Steam Across America 2, 35 m West.....28.95
Western Pacific 1st 50 Yrs, 2 hrs.....61.50
Union Pacific Last The Giants 30 m 14.95
Green Bay Route 72 min Alcos.....28.95
New Georgia Steam Excursions 80m 21.95
Pacific Elec-twilight Years 30 m 21.95

MISC VIDEO TAPES

Now stocking Sunday River Tapes SAE, prices
Ptx; Great Canadian Train Ride 80 m.....28.00
Scholl; CN's Yellowhead Pass 45 min.....24.00
Scholl; Canada's Canyon Rte 60 min.....24.00
Scholl; Rio Grande Steam Freights 90m..27.95
Iron Ore Mining 1954, 13 min 15.95
WB Colorado's Colorful Joint Line 60 m ..31.95
V.Rails Amtrak; Surline..60min.....21.95
Scholl: UP Caliente SubD. 60 min.....24.00
Colorado's Narrow Gauge RRs 55m 19.95
S.River Otto Perry's RGSou. 110m.....56.95
Fasttrack RR Video Magazine 85m 32.95
Keller, GMRailroads Vol 1-13 each.....33.95
Scholl; New Haven Mainlines 40s-50s 31.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW

U.S. $3.50/order +50 cents each extra book
Canada $5. + $1. each extra book

CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES

Overland To The Rockies, Fox 104pp.....6.50
Night Trains, Pullmn system, SALE.....19.95
Main Streets of Northwest I, SALE H.cvr.16.95
Katy Power, Locos, Trains 1912-85..sale.21.95
American Locos in Historic Photographs .10.50
Burling Northern Heritage, 21 Yrs 47.50
Piggyback & Containers History 192p.....39.95
The Missouri Pacific in Color, 144p.....43.50
NYC Lightning Stripes, Vol 2 Sweetland .39.95
U.P. 1992 Annual, Strack 144p. S.cvr.....28.50
Union Pac. Motive Pwr Transtn 1936-60. 14.50
Rock Island, Vol I High Line, 256pp.....42.95
1992 BN Operations & Motive Pwr Annl. 29.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 5, Color.....39.95
Penn Central PwrYanosey 248p out print 36.50
Northwest's Own Rwy, SP&S, 350p.....49.95
West End Rails, NYC, PRR, PC,EL,CR,...26.95
Pacific Fruit Express 663 photos reg ed .59.95
Classic Freight Cars, Vol I, Box cars.....15.95
U.P. Business Cars 1870-1991, Barger....39.95
C&NW High, Dry,Dusty, Cowboy Line.....35.50
RPC Vol 12, Ill. Central.....32.25
Santa Fe 1940-71, Chi-KC, Color.....39.95
Grt Northern Color Pictorial I, color.....39.95
The Iron Horse & I, J Burke 500p B&W....43.95
Colorful Colorado RRs in 1960's, R. Hill 33.95
SP Historic Diesels,I F-M Diesels S.cvr ..15.50
Cabins, Crummies vol III, North/west.....23.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol 2 Tank Cars.....17.50
N.American Non Revenue Frt cars 64p.. 15.95
UP Steam Era Freight car lettrg Diagrms ...3.00
TLC: The Virginian Era, S.cvr 60p.....11.50
Greenberg Lionel Cat. IV 1945-54.....79.00
Union Pacific Type I, (4-12-2) Kratville....55.00
Signatures In Steel, 208p color.....39.95
Dream, Disasters Demise Milw Rd Minn 34.50
Conrail Motive Pwr Review Vol I .Hcvr.....35.95
Donner Pass, SPs Sierra Crossing 290p 38.95
Burlington Northern 1980-1991 Annual ...37.95
Pennsy Steam; A Second Look 208p.....30.95
Locomotives of DM&IR, King.....28.95
Golden Decade of Trains 1950's color.....36.50
Berkshire & Texas Types 192p.....PFM...32.50
Morant's Canadian Pacific 554pp.....57.00
Erie Lackawanna in color 2.....36.50
Great Northern Lines East S.cvr 232p.....19.50
Turbines West, T.Lee ..History UP Turb .34.00
Pennsy Diesel Yrs Vol 1,2,3,4, ea. 36.50
B&M 3 Colorfull Decades 208p.....64.95
West From Omaha 208p color.....47.95
Union Pacific in North Platte, 40p.....12.50
N.American Non-Revenue Frt cars.....15.95
The 400 Story C&NW 400s; 232p 39.95
PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

35mm cameras, and he still owns a 16mm Bolex movie camera. The Bolex was active until late 1992 when the required-purchase quantity of 16mm Kodachrome exceeded the price of a Sony Hi8 camcorder. So he bought the Hi8, and the Bolex is now an historic artifact sitting on the front seat of his 1955 garage-kept Pontiac.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

So Long, Black Boxes

GUEST COLUMNIST: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

Black boxes are history! We received all kinds of mail about Editor Boyd's May '93 CAMERA BAG "Qualex Goes Stupid!" from readers expressing all kinds of opinions about those new mostly black boxes that Qualex-processed slides are now returned in. The most interesting letter, though, was from Qualex Account Executive Joseph J. Felice from the Fair Lawn, N.J., lab stating that his company had become, "painfully aware of the objections to the new design," and that Qualex had, "listened, learned and reacted."

Felice had passed the feedback from his professional customers to Qualex corporate headquarters in Durham, N.C., and Felice says a new design has been implemented. His letter went on to say that the new boxes will incorporate some of the "new look graphics" from the black boxes with a broad expanse of Kodak yellow and plain white sides and ends for easier notations. It will be a little while before the new boxes are in circulation, and none were available to show you here, but Felice implied that they will be in use even before the supply of black boxes is exhausted.

Back to the letters. Several readers sent us copies of their letters to Qualex divisions around the country — which is good, writing directly to Qualex was the proper action, and it got results. We're looking forward to see the new box design.

A surprising number of the letters still had some complaints about processing quality (mostly scratches), and one copy of a Qualex reply from Durham showed that Qualex is concerned about processing problems and is working to resolve them. In a phone conversation a couple of months ago, Joe Felice had mentioned that scratch problems are more often a dirt particle in the camera than a processing problem, but he did say they try to keep a close eye on processing quality at Fair Lawn.

That phone call from Joe Felice was, coincidentally, only a week after I received my first black box, and I mentioned the problem then. He admitted that during the meeting where the new boxes were introduced, he was very much opposed to the new design saying that the pros wouldn't like it, but he was outvoted. Interestingly, after having Fair Lawn "process, but don't cut" a roll of negatives, the processed film was returned in a slightly-larger-than-36 black box with both ends and one side printed in gold with no type at all — a design that wouldn't have met with the same rejection that the black ends did. To Qualex' credit, as with their rescinding of the bulk mail policy less than a year ago, they are willing to make expensive changes to keep their customers satisfied.

However, if you're still unhappy with Qualex Quality on Kodachrome processing, keep writing to Qualex (addresses are on the slide boxes) or see the November 1992 CAMERA BAG listing all of the licensed Kodachrome processors other than Qualex.

And we did get a couple of letters disagreeing with the May '93 CAMERA BAG, one calling it the ravings of "a petulant child." Another said that Boyd and I were "blaming Qualex for our laziness" in regards to slide filing. (In my own defense, my "simple" filing system is the result of years of refinement, and I can find *any* slide in over 1100 boxes less than one minute after I remember *when* it was shot. And I can return it there in less then 15 seconds, without wasting time marking 39,708 slides and without buying $496.35 worth of plastic pages, so far — but Boyd says he has no defense and really is just lazy.)

Of all the comments, though, Conrail locomotive engineer Don Jilson's letter suggested there's more under his blue hat than hair. He noted that maybe the Qualex designer was from Indiana and suggested that we could start calling the fondly remembered black-and-gold Monon units "Kodachromes!"

FIRST - CLASS RAILROAD PINS™

The BEST in railroad pins — RR heralds, name-trains, manufacturer's logos, signs, builder's plates, and more.

Custom pin service for — railroads, tourist railways, historical societies, clubs, museums and conventions.

See your dealer or order direct — $5.00 each plus $1.00 per order for Postage & Handling. NO credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC. PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

RAILFUN

CURT KATZ

"ROCKY PREMISE" DEPT.
APRIL, 1993, DENVER: INFIELDER ERIC YOUNG LEADS OFF WITH A HOME RUN IN THE FIRST INNING OF THE VERY FIRST HOME GAME OF THE NEW COLORADO ROCKIES AT MILE HIGH STADIUM! WILL HISTORY REPEAT ITSELF WHEN THE ROCKIES OPEN THEIR NEW TRACKSIDE BALL PARK IN APRIL, 1995...?
....MAKING IT ONLY THE THIRD TIME IN HIS CAREER THAT FONEBONESKI HAD BEANED A COKE VENDOR OF FRENCH EXTRACTION FROM ARAPAHOE COUNTY ON A FOUL TIP TO THE LEFT FIELD STANDS.
THANKS, FRED. NOW HERE'S THE 3-2 PITCH TO YOUNG...
Coors FIELD
....AND IT'S A LONG FLY BALL DEEP TO LEFT FIELD! IT'S GOING...GOING... GOING....
....GONE! TO OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA!
CRASH!
UH, ACTUALLY BOB, THAT HOMER'S GOING TO LOS ANGELES.
THAT BALL HIT THE 3517 COACH ON THE DESERT WIND SECTION WHICH SPLITS FROM THE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR AT SALT LAKE CITY. THAT HOMER WILL GO FOR 1,250 MILES, POSSIBLY A RECORD, AND WILL REACH L.A. VIA THE DENVER, U.P. AND
THAT'S WHAT I GET FOR HAVING A RAILFAN AS A COLOR MAN.
Rio Grande
KLOV
AGENT "BEEN'S FLYING SCOTSMEN"

The Tri-State Railway Historical Society, Inc., presents its

Spring '93 Railroadiana Sell & Swap

SUNDAY, JUNE 6, 1993
9:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.
at the PARSIPPANY P.A.L.
33 Baldwin Road, Parsippany, NJ
(just south of Rte.46 at Baldwin Road, 1 mile east of I-287)
ADMISSION: Adults $4.00, Children and seniors $3.00, Family $6.00,

Meet R&R Columnist
James D. Porterfield
Author of "Dining by Rail..."

Also:
Conrail and Amtrak safety displays
Operating Model Railroads
Top Railroadiana Dealers
Scale Model Railroad items
FOOD ON PREMISES

For more information contact:
Tri-State Railway Historical Society,
P.O. Box 1217,
Morristown, NJ 07962-1217

Hotline 201-488-5429
Held rain or shine-Bargains Galore!

ANOTHER TWO BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

The Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo Railway (Volume One)
by John Spring is the first in a series on this line which completed the link between Toronto, Ontario and Buffalo, N.Y. Owned by Canadian and U.S. interests, this line made a name for itself as an efficient railway in the Golden Triangle. The book contains shots of steam and diesel locomotives as well as the TH&B's lone gas electric car, No. 301. There are two rosters showing the railway's 60 steam and 18 diesel locomotives and No. 301 $11.00

The British Columbia Railway (Volume Two)
by Timothy Horton is the final book in the four-work series which covers the British Columbia Railway from its inception in 1912 to the present. There is considerable coverage of the railway's electric locomotives and their operations on coal trains in the northeastern portion of the province. $9.00

Special offer: Both books for $18.00 including postage.
Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

Other works available include:

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies	Vols 1-10
Canadian Pacific in the West	Vol 1
Canadian National in the West	Vols 1,2,4,5
Canadian National in the East	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific's Rossland Subdivision	
Canadian Pacific in Manitoba	Vols 1-3
Canadian Pacific in the East	Vols 1-2
CP's Montreal Commuter Lines	
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill	
Canadian Pacific in the Selkirks	Vol 1
The Locomotives of the Ontario Northland Railway	
CN/CP in Northern Ontario	Vols 1-3

Send SAE for more information.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
(403) 282-8456

Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published. Send $28.00 (+ GST in Canada)

The New York, Susquehanna & Western Railway Corp.

Susquehanna No. 142
Steam train ride!

Hawthorne, New Jersey

Enjoy a nostalgic 75 minute, 14 mile round trip beginning at the historic Hawthorne Station to Franklin Lakes.

May 22nd - October 24th, 1993
Every Saturday & Sunday; three trips per day, departures at 10:00 am, 12 noon, and 2:00 pm.
June 30th - September 6th, 1993
Most Wednesdays, Thursdays, & Fridays; two trips per day, departing at 12 noon, and 2:00 pm. Also, some Holiday Mondays!
Adults - $9 *Under 12 - $5*
Also steam train excursions in NEW YORK-
Call (800) 366-NYSW for information and schedules.
1 Railroad Ave.
Cooperstown, N.Y. 13326

British Steam Spectacular!

Sept. 21 - Oct. 5, 1993

Tour EIGHT of Britain's Finest Restored Steam Railways
Ride Behind 1930's Vintage Steam On the Famous Settle-Carlisle Route
Visit the Expanded, Fabulous National Railway Museum in York
Fully Escorted • Deluxe Hotels • FIRST CLASS InterCity Rail Travel

RAILMASTERS TOURS™
Specialists in Luxury Railway Tours of Great Britain and Europe

1-800-959-6460
Call NOW for free illustrated brochure

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket —
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan

Call us or write us
for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

B&O ROYAL BLUE #5304

Each 8 1/2 X 11 inch full color print is mounted on a 13 X 16 inch matt board ready for framing. Each is signed and numbred and includes a brief history.

$19.95 ea. US FUNDS ONLY PLEASE

M.F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400, CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery)

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7.25% TAX.
OUT OF USA PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR POSTAGE.

Transit Gloria Mundi
Traction Videos
"...the best in the traction and transit field..."
- Mike del Vecchio, Railfan & Railroad

NEW **Steel City Traction: The South Side Lines** Routes 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, both interurbans, 5 inclines, 1930s-1990s, standard cars, PCCs, LRVs, trackside, on-car, pacing, color and B&W, 107 minutes.....$49.95

Seen on A&E **TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities** A popular history of urban transit from horsecars to light rail, 54 minutes..... $29.95

SALE **Ropes and Rails** The cable cars of San Francisco, on the streets & behind the scenes, 45 minutes...$24.95

Baltimore Light Rail Ride the line, construction, 53 minutes.....$29.95

Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films 1940s & 50s, 55 minutes..... $49.95

Light Rail: Today's Way Forward European systems, low-floor cars, 26 minutes..... $29.95

Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, Sacramento, 55 minutes.....$39.95

Advance by Kawasaki Building SEPTA cars, Japanese systems, 28 minutes..... $29.95

Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative Light rail advocacy video, 15 minutes....$12.00

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-25 S, Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218 for free literature.

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

Transit Currents

Tunnel Trolleys Return

The Mount Washington tunnel in Pittsburgh, through which some 38,000 bus and trolley riders travel each day, is going to be closed for repairs. In the early 1970s, Port Authority Transit fixed up the tunnel so it could be used by buses and put used rails for the streetcars in the concrete roadway. At that time it was thought that the trolleys would soon be replaced by the rubber-tired Skybus transit system. However, light rail was chosen instead. Now the tracks in the tunnel floor need new rail.

While the tunnel is closed, the light rail vehicles are going to be using the up-and-over route via Allentown. Yep, that's right; instead of going *through* Mount Washington, travelers will go *over* it. The Allentown Civic Association made sure that PAT retained the Allentown detour line. That line hasn't been in service for six years, during which time the streets and track were being rebuilt, but it will come back into service in June 1993 just in time to pinch hit the handling of the traffic through the tunnel. The LRTs will cross the panhandle bridge from downtown Pittsburgh and then use a single-track ramp that crosses over east Carson Street and then joins with the line over Mount Washington via Allentown. Before the line closed down for repairs, it was served by PCC cars.

The trolley wire was going up along the Allentown line in late January 1993, and in March the streets of Allentown saw test runs with LRVs being made in order to adjust the wiring and other devices.

Options exist to close the tunnel completely or to do the track replacement on one side at a time. Outbound trolleys would use the Allentown line while the inbound would use one track or another in the tunnel. As always, interesting transit happenings occur in Pittsburgh. Thanks to Dr. William J. Harvey and to Jim Cerny. By the way, Jim writes that it's nice to have Pittsburgh newspapers back after a seven-month labor strike.

Harre Demoro: 1939-1993

It is with great sadness that I report that Harre Demoro died on March 19, 1993, as a result of complications following heart surgery. Harre was a reporter for the San Francisco *Chronicle* and was considered to be *the* historian of transportation in the Bay Area. Over the years, Harre was the author of twelve books, with two more on the way. He never got to see the latest, *Rails to San Francisco Bay*, written with Vernon Sappers, which was just published. Harre was a regular contributor to this column; much of the news about BART and the San Francisco MUNI and other transportation news of the Bay Area came from articles written by Harre for the *Chronicle*. I received a thick bundle of his latest items just a few days before the envelope from Ted Wurm arrived with the news of Harre's death. He will be missed. He is survived by his daughter, Kristin A. Demoro, and his wife, Jo Murray. In preparation for his heart operation, in case of his death, Harre asked that any memorial contributions be made to the Bay Area Electric Railroad Association, P.O. Box 192986, San Francisco, CA 94114.

L.A. Metrolink Ups and Downs

More than 5000 riders used the Metrolink commuter rail service in the Los Angeles area on opening day at the end of October 1992. This number declined dramatically — and probably not surprisingly — to about 1400 a week later. What had happened? Metrolink began to charge fares. The riders thought the fare was not worth it and stayed away.

Is this a disaster? No, it's just reality kicking in. Automobile use in the Los Angeles area is just as highly subsidized as it is anywhere else; charging a realistic transit fare is impossible as long as the automobile is helped so much as a part of government policy.

In addition to fares being charged, some other problems exist. One is that there is a great deal of travel between suburbs in the Los Angeles area; only a very tiny fraction of the total trips are between the suburbs and downtown, and as the Metrolink is now set up, it primarily serves the downtown market. Over time, the service is to be improved and offer peripheral as well as radial service, but for now it is inbound trips in the morning and outbound trips in the afternoon, and these might really not meet the need to travel between a lot of the suburban areas that are served by the Metrolink trains. Another factor is the process of getting to and from stations. Not all are well-served by buses, and many potential riders are probably lost as people try to figure out how to use the commuter rail trains, or even gain access to them. Los Angeles was mightily shaped by the automobile for most of the last 70 years, and many riders or potential riders simply do not understand transit. They have an understandable concern about whether they will be able to get where they need to go for their final destination once they get to, say, downtown Los Angeles.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

to Allentown Detour

The pity of the situation is that probably even the best transit service of any type will not make much of a dent in the smog or the congestion in southern California because the single-occupancy vehicle has been so highly subsidized. One study on the issue of cost showed that commuter behavior will change dramatically if it costs more than $5.00 a day to park a car. The great majority of people who park at their work site do so free, even though, like free lunch, it really isn't.

Metrolink management reacted fairly quickly and by mid-November 1992 had already decided that it would reduce some fares and speed up service to attract more riders. Thanks to John A. Lee for the news.

Some "No" in Canada

Bombardier, Inc. of Canada had expected that it would be building 135 new subway cars for Mexico City to the tune of about $150 million in U.S. coin. The expectation was thrown for a loop when the government of Mexico City indicated that the subway contract would go to the Spanish company CAF. One of the reasons that Bombardier was confident was that it had parted with $27 million in Canadian dollars not long ago to purchase a railway carbuilding plant from the Mexican government in order to make sure that it had the deal locked up. Bombardier figures with a plant in Mexico and an attractive bid, it would be hard to beat.

In another story from Canada, the idea of refitting some truly vintage trolleys from Portugal to use in Victoria, British Columbia, was turned down by Victoria BC Transit. The trolley venture was supposed to be part of a $250-million redevelopment project carried out between the city of Victoria and the province of British Columbia. The province had gone along with the idea of purchasing some vintage cars from Lisbon, Portugal, but the arrangement did not look attractive to transit management. The BC Transit folks in Victoria think that refurbishing old cars is a nifty idea for heritage parks and other antiquey things but not such a great idea in terms of providing shuttle service in a busy downtown area. Thanks to Loring M. Lawrence for the news from Canada.

Subway Flooding in New York

The unexpectedly violent rains that struck the New York City area on December 11, 1992, were shocking in the extreme. Supposedly the worst storm in more than 40 years, it dumped huge amounts of rain in the area, and some of this found its way into the subway tunnels in Manhattan and elsewhere. Large chunks of the rapid transit service had to be shut down as water rose in the tunnels. I was in the hospital at the time, and the inactivity forced me to spend more time watching TV news than I would have otherwise and the pictures were stark and scary.

There were some very close calls in the PATH tunnels that join New Jersey with Manhattan and provided the first rail service beneath the Hudson River in 1908. The two twin-bore PATH tunnels under the Hudson both experienced flooding in several sections, and flooding also occurred in the outbound track close by the Hoboken terminal. The water came in very quickly in some places, and one train was stalled 70 yards from the Hoboken terminal, which forced the crew and the passengers to wade waist deep against the oncoming tide of water. Thanks to Bill Hough for the news.

ETBs in Los Angeles

The fall of 1992 saw the beginning of hearings about electric trolleybus services for the Los Angeles area. One hearing, in Burbank, was not particularly well attended. The concern voiced was whether the overhead wires would create a potentially harmful electromagnetic field. People were assured that it posed less of a problem than an electric razor.

The initial candidates for service include Van Nuys Boulevard and the San Fernando Valley and a line along Glen Oaks Boulevard between Glendale and Pasadena with service passing close to Burbank. Service is also proposed on Garvey Avenue, Whittier Boulevard, Olympic Boulevard, Broadway, Vermont Avenue, Crenshaw and Hawthorne boulevards and several other streets, as well as for downtown Long Beach. Up to 19 current bus routes may be replaced by the electric trolleybus service.

Bus routes under consideration for a change to trolleybuses are Southern California Rapid Transit District lines 16, 18, 30/31, 40, 45, 66/67, 70, 204 and 560. Also being studied are modified Long Beach lines 40, 50, 60 and 90, and Montebello line 10. Seven more lines are being looked at for the next phase. Thanks to John A. Lee for the information.

Flashes

MARYLAND RAIL COMMUTER had hoped to open a service from Washington to Frederick, Maryland, in the 1995 fiscal year. It looks now as if construction on the line will not start until the next fiscal year. One year's delay is expected. Thanks to Marion J. Zych for the above information.

Bill Conway, member of the board of directors of the Ontario Electric Railway Historical Association (which operates the Halton County Radial Railway near Rockwood, Ontario), sends news that the association has acquired two of those wonderful red **GLOUCESTER RAILWAY CARRIAGE & WAGON** Company subway cars used in Toronto from 1954 until 1990. The Red Gloucester cars were the ones that literally helped open the Toronto subway. According to Bill

1950s vintage views - some older. Over two dozen locations, including Johnstown, Altoona, West Penn, North Shore, C.A. & E., Illinois Terminal, Iowa Southern, Detroit, Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto and the Pacific Electric Freight Motors, Electroliners, Sightseer cars and much more! Great sampling, with notes, actual sound, music and narration.

FARE: *Only* **$18** *(includes postage).*
Send Check or M.O. *(no credit cards)* to:
REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

SUNSET TRANSCON
Approx. 90 Minutes — Live Video

Join the adventure and history aboard Amtrak's first coast - to - coast train! We will take you from Miami to Los Angeles on the inaugural trip. Trackside views en route, plus historical interludes, round out this memorable travel feature. See our Full-Page MAY AD for our special offer, or write for details.

$32 *(includes postage)* Send Check or M.O. *(no credit cards)* to:
REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Railroad Video Quarterly

ISSUE #3 MAY 1993 Approx. 2 hrs.
The Viewer-Produced Series!

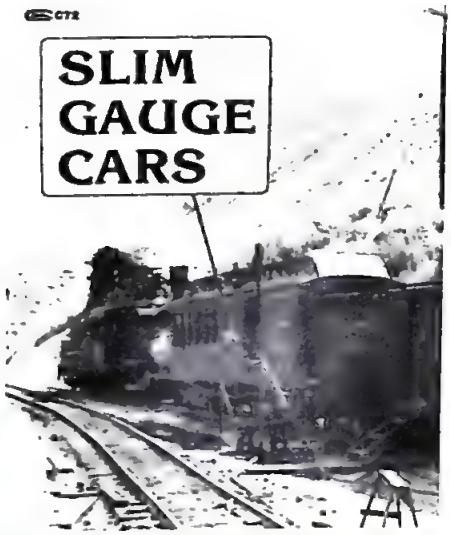
- The X 2000 story - development, cab ride, more.
- Pittsburgh Light Rail
- Monongahela Postlude
- Amtrak in Albia, IA.
- C.T.A. Retirements
- FAs live in Maryland!
- Winter Fantasy
- And several other great segments!

SUBSCRIBE: 1 Year *(4 Issues)* just **$58,** *including delivery!* Indicate if you would like to start with this Issue, or with #1 *(Nov.92)* or #2 *(Feb.93).*

SINGLE ISSUE: $21 *(includes postage).*
Send Check or M.O. *(no credit cards)* to:
RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

MORE GREAT BOOKS FROM CARSTENS

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

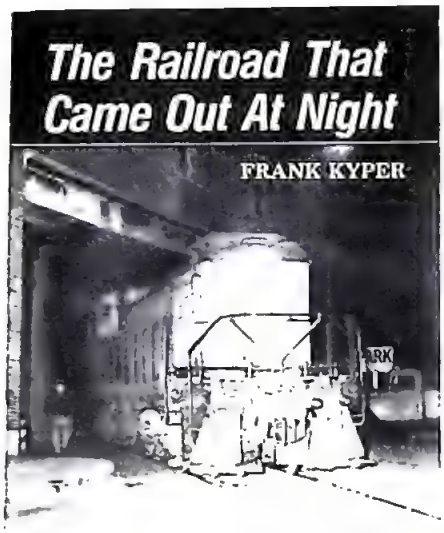


SLIM GAUGE CARS: Narrow gauge rolling stock plans, data and photos from the D&RG, C&SNG, CATS, SP, CP, C&C, EBT, SR&RL, BRB&L and other roads. Many cars shown in full color. (C72). $19.95 ***New Feb. '91***

DESIGN HANDBK FOR MRR: Paul Mallery explains how to design large nd small model railroads, terminals, yards, mountains, rivers, railroad mergers. Tricks to make your railroad look bigger. 8x11. 68p. (C71). $8.95.

SEE YOUR LOCAL HOBBY DEALER FOR CARSTENS HOBBY BOOKS

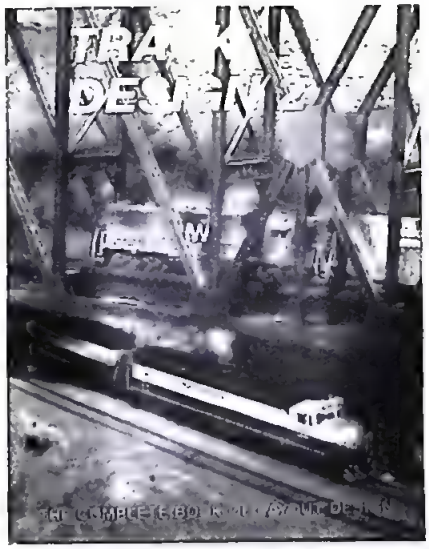
Carstens



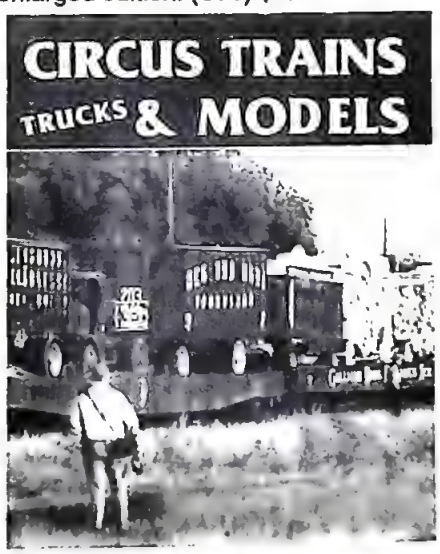
RAILROAD THAT CAME OUT AT NIGHT: Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston on the B&M, Union Freight Line, HT&W, others. The famous Chelsea fire. Building South Station. City railroadng and street running. Fantrips. (C65) **$12.95.**

TRACK DESIGN 2: Specially selected model railroad layout designs to fit almost every space requirement with many practical do and don't hints. All scales and gauges. 76 pgs. (C62). $9.95

CIRCUS TRAINS TRUCKS & MODELS: Photo packed book of circus trains and rolling stock. Old and new RBB&B trains. Baraboo Museum. 3 motorized circuses. Color section. Modeling hints. (C70). **$12.95**



COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS: A trackbook for modelers who prefer sectional track in all gauges. Over 150 designs fit every space and budget need. 186 piece track kit included. Latest enlarged edition. (C73) $7.95



A CENTURY OF MODEL TRAINS. A must for every toy train collector. 100 years of the finest European toy trains. 187 full color photos. 450 illustrations. (2001) $45.00.

OTHER SELECTED TITLES

C43 Electrical Handbook for Model Railroads Vol 2, $8.95

C48 Model Railroad Structures, Weselowski, $12.95.

C47 The V&O Story, McClelland, Building a great HO railroad. $19.95.

C13 Lionel Standard Ga. Era, $4.00.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Dept 4672

☐ I enclose US$ ..... in check or or money order. Please ship me the Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below.

☐ Please charge my: ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Visa, ☐ American Express, ☐ Optima

Card No.....Exp.....

Signature.....

☐ C72 SLIM GAUGE CARS, $19.95
☐ C71 DESIGN HANDBOOK MRR, $8.95.
☐ C70 CIRCUS TRAINS & MODELS, $12.95
☐ C65 RAILROAD CAME AT NIGHT, $12.95
☐ C62 TRACK DESIGN 2, $9.95
☐ C48 MODEL RR STRUCTURES, $12.95
☐ C47 THE V&O STORY, $19.95
☐ C13 LIONEL STANDARD GA ERA, $4.00
☐ C73 COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS, $7.95
☐ 2001 CENT OF MODEL TRAINS, $45.00

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP .....

Please print clearly or type. NJ residents must add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Add $2. shipping per book in US, Foreign add $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping.

Conway, the two red class G1 cars numbers 5098 and 5099 headed up the inaugural train on that first run along the Yonge Street subway line from Union Station to Eglinton Avenue. The address is Halton County Radial Railway, R.R. 2, Rockwood, Ontario (N0B 2K0).

According to the *Inside Track* of the **MARKET STREET RAILWAY** Company (P.O. Box 425063, San Francisco, CA 94142-5063), the Public Utilities Commission apparently had thoughts of delay or cancellation of the Waterfront section of the F line in San Francisco. The F line is to open on Market Street in 1994. The construction of the line up the Embarcadero to Fisherman's Wharf is scheduled to be completed by 1998. Strong reaction in favor of the expansion of streetcar service included a note from Mayor Frank Jordan that said that the F line is a priority project.

For those interested in New York's fabled **THIRD AVENUE ELEVATED**, Bernard Linder has an excellent short piece in the *New York Division Bulletin* of the Electric Railroaders Association (P.O. Box 3001, New York, NY 10008). It is in Volume 36, Number 2 of February 1993.

DENVER will return to the rail transit fold in 1994 when its 5.3-mile light rail line is scheduled to open. No federal funding is involved, and the line has been financed through the sale of bonds. Moreover, the RTD saved $500,000 each on its eleven Siemens Duewag cars, thanks to a joint order placed with the San Diego Trolley. The cost of the start-up line, which is expected to be the heart of a much larger system, was $109 million.

Tom Ruffin sends word that the Metropolitan Transit Authority of **HOUSTON** acquired 158 miles of railway right-of-way, along with the purchase of the Amtrak station in downtown Houston. The price tag is $113 million. Some of the trackage will be used for commuter rail service, while a toll road is likely to be built on another section.

The Pennsylvania Railway Museum Association, Inc. (P.O. Box 832, Pittsburgh, PA 15230) is the proud owner of erstwhile Philadelphia & Western **BULLET CAR 209**. The car arrived at the Arden Museum via tractor trailer on January 9, 1993.

Bill Fennelly sends the good word that there may soon be **FERRY SERVICE** between his home town of Yonkers and Manhattan. A number of ferry operators are expected to submit proposals for service.

Bill Fennelly notes that **SUBWAY CRIME** has fallen almost 15% on the New York City Transit Authority. Crime is now at its lowest overall level since 1987.

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, is conducting a study to see whether a trolley running from the foot of Main Street out to the University Mall and the airport in South Burlington will be a worthwhile investment. Thanks to Walter E. Lockhart for the news.

LIGHT RAIL fans should get hold of a copy of the February 1993 issue of *Railway Age*. Bill Middleton has an extensive feature on the new age of light rail vehicles.

Roger Arcara provides information that the electrification of the **ST. LOUIS** Metrolink light rail line is making significant progress. By the time you read this, the line may be open for revenue traffic. ⊂

SUSQUEHANNA

NY SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR

SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Travel back to the days before Delaware Otsego, doublestacks and Dash 8-40Bs to witness Russian Decapods storming the Sparta Mountain grade and rolling hopper trains across the Hanford Branch. Also recall the action at old Sparta Junction where Susy Q met Lehigh & Hudson River FAs and RS3s and at Swartswood Junction where Lehigh & New England tied in. The glory years of NYS&W portrayed in superb black & white photos by John Treen, John Krause, Robert Collins and others.
98pp, C00080..... 15.95

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted or send check or money order. Postage & Handling US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

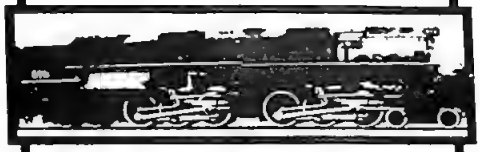
BEARCAT
BC-100XLT
100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner
$159.99
($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— *MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash* —
Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208
518-436-9606

If you followed the
CHALLENGER



Then you saw the
CLINCHFIELD

MILE-FOR-MILE this could be America's most exciting railroad. Once interchanging with 14 other railroads, the Clinchfield today is both a key north-south link in the massive CSX system and a major coal and manufacturing traffic originator.

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
brings the Clinchfield home to you with a video series that features this great American railroad.

Tapes #1 & #2, CSX Hotshots, each covering half of the Clinchfield, are available now and specially priced for this offer. Priced at $39.95 each, this 2-tape introductory set is available through the end of June 1993 for just $59.95 — a savings of $20!

Call Toll Free: 1-800-767-6067
VISA, MasterCard or Check accepted
AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
1520 Martin St., Suite 202
Winston-Salem, NC 27103
1-919-725-3000
$3 shipping US per tape. NC add 6% sales tax.

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $25.95
All Aboard Amtrak (A6375), Schafer. All-color in-depth 20-year history. 176pp hard $49.95
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baja California Railways (A519R), Kirchner, Tijuana & Teoate, SP's Yuma Short Line and more. 350pp hard $29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (13419), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52R), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (13417), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
The Broadway Limited (16901), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Railways (A1262R), Bendersky. Colorful look at trains, tugs and terminals. 64pp soft $24.95
Building the Independent Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Cabin Cars of the Pennsylvania and Long Island Railroads (A1378). Color photos and plans. 66pp soft $12.98
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $54.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A1216R), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $28.50
C&O Power (14104), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (13804), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
The Chessie Era (17278), Dixon. Motive power and operations pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70R), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol.1 (A9001R), Henderson. Color album of 40-foot boxcars. 64pp soft $19.95
Clinchfield Country (15900), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $32.00
Coal Car Equipment: Norfolk & Western Railway (A2480R). Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft ... $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Complete Roster of Heavyweight Pullman Cars (A6780R), Wayner. Lists, dispos., pics. 288pp soft $27.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol.1 (A13275), Lloyd & Marre. From slugs up to SD60s. 136pp soft $29.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Donner Pass (A5245R), Signor. Illustrated history of SP's famous mountain grade. 290pp hard $47.95
Down Along the Old Bel-Del (A16860), Lee. PRR's Belvidere & Delaware Railroad. 366pp hard $35.00
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (16852), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (14105), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A2863R), Moffat. Photos, maps and history of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
The 400 Story (A13273), Scribbins. C&NW's premier passenger trains. 232pp hard $49.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771R), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (13418), Mulhearn & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A2481), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A5247R), White. History of the railroad refrigerator car. 165pp hard ..... $45.95.
Guilford-Five Years of Change (16902), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
The Handsomest Trains in the World (16859), Greenberg & Kramer. LV's Passenger Serica. 120pp soft $15.95
Highball: A Pageant of Trains (A4515R), Beebe. Classic B&W steam pictorial. 224pp hard $7.98
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
History of the Western Railroads (A1144R), Eliot. Lavishly illustrated. 192pp hard $15.98
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69R), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Great Train Stations (A13272), Bradley. Los Angeles Union Station. 120pp soft $24.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C81R), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Lords of the Lines (16150), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad (A5253R), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 268pp hard $54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A13274), Repp. Great B&W images from Ore./Ida./Mont. 160pp hard $19.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft ... $21.95
Memories of O&W Power (A3180R), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (12300). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N. Y. town. 102pp soft .. $17.00
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (14256), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (15100), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's *Mercury* (17281), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (16127), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (17279), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95

DEPOT

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, AmEx or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Crossroads of Commerce (A14430), Cupper. PRR calendar art of Grif Teller. 184pp hard $69.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A2603R), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Dining by Rail (A1193R), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A2601R), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotives of the Seaboard System (A3186R), Carleton. B&W album from steam to diesel. 208pp hard $36.95
New York Central Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.2 (A2507R). Classic color imagery. 128pp hard $49.95
The Northwest's Own Railway (14435), Grande. Photos, history, operations of the SP&S. 336pp hard $56.50
Red Arrow Lines Remembered (A00911), Kramer & James. Philadelphia transit in wartime. 64pp soft $10.95
Rio Grande in Color Vol.1 (A2602R), Grenard. Steam and early diesels in Colorado. 128pp hard $45.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A2508R), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Steam Power of the New York Central System Vol.1 (A6651), Staufer. Reprint on 1915-1955 steam. 224pp hard $40.00
The Virginian Era (17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal. B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Norfolk & Western Steam (13413), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft $9.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: The Lehigh & Hudson River (16850), Pennist. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $5.00
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1992 Edition (A7001R), Kerr. 765 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Old Dominion Steam (15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Passenger Train Consists of the 1970s (A6783R), Wayner. U.S. and Canadian trains, w/ pics. 58pp soft $4.95
Penn Central Power (14251), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (14254), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (14255), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (14253), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years IV (A2518R), Yanosey. More color imagery, index to all four volumes. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Electric Years (A2519R), Volkmer. Hundreds of color photos, plus roster. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (14101), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (14102), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
Pullman Company List of Cars: 1950 (A6784R), Wayner. Cars by name, unillustrated. 66pp soft $5.75
The Putnam Division (14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65R), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard $28.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A1232R), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (15502), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (16411), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R), Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
Rail Ventures (A13276), Swanson. Guide to passenger train travel in North America. 416pp soft $14.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel Car (A5255R), Duke & Kelly. Complete, illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft $14.95

The Remarkable GG1 (13406), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (15503), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
St. Louis Car Company Album (A13271), Young. Story of famous streetcar builder. 160pp hard $19.95
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (16126), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (13807), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Susquehanna (C80R), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard. 223pp hard $19.95
Tehachapi (A5242R), Signor. SP/AT&SF battle mountain pass famous for "The Loop." 278pp hard $48.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (14252), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Train Freqs (14440), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of Northern New England (13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (17280), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874R), Johnston. Logging lines of the Sierra Nevada. 160pp soft $25.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • **P.O. Box 700,** • **Newton, NJ 07860**

I've enclosed $_____ in: r check r m.o. r c.c. Send issues indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL | QUANTITY | PRICE

_____

_____

_____

CHARGE TO: ☐ **American Express** ☐ **Optima** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA** ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign add 20%. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

Railnews

CP RAIL SYSTEM The eagerly-awaited new image of CP Rail System was finally applied to a locomotive. On April 1, 1993, at the Ogden Shops in Calgary, SD40-2 5415, former-KCS 670 (page 4), was the first unit completed in the new "System Red" livery with generous amounts reflective Scotchlite markings. The 5415 still had mechanical troubles, and though it was the first unit painted, SD40-2 6034 turned out to be the first one outshopped and put on the road. The 6034 worked its way east through Bensenville (Chicago), Binghamton and Albany to Boston where it joined a Springfield Terminal unit on a special Massachusetts governor's train to Ft. Devan on April 6th (CP has been negotiating with the State of Massachusetts and Springfield Terminal for access to the Port of Boston).

This new unified CP image will effectively replace the liveries of the D&H and Soo Line as well as CP Rail's own "action red" livery. The new color is actually Soo Line's Candy Apple Red, which CP has officially dubbed "System Red." A few other locomotives are being painted by the various shops and sent around the system for evaluation before the new image becomes policy. The first Soo Line unit in System Red is SD40-2 6607, released from Soo's Shoreham, Minn., shops on April 6th. What's rather remarkable about the new livery is that *all* of the markings (except for required informational decals), including the joint U.S./Canadian flag and road numbers, are reflective Scotchlite. And after experimenting in recent years with reflective markings on a few units, CP chose a "diamond" grade for a long decal life (guaranteed ten years). Feedback is already being received, and some reported changes include separating the flags and wording on the long hood, and also to lower the "CP" on the nose, which appears as "C:P" on units with headlights in the nose (Soo Line 6607 doesn't have a nose headlight, and it looks fine). Other suggestions include adding a black roof for an overall cleaner appearance.

Once the new image is refined, CP expects to repaint units as they come due for overhauls, roughly 100 per year. Except for 95 six-axle Alco/MLWs, RS23s and RS36s to be retired in 1993, the remaining CP fleet totals 1658 units, so it may be a while before there are solid sets of the new livery. While all units will eventually get the System Red, roughly one-third of the fleet won't get flags — these are most yard switchers, some road switchers and the high-hood SD40s recently purchased from Norfolk Southern for use as cabless "B-units," which CP intends to paint red with road numbers and "CP Rail System" lettering on the fuel tank.

AMTRAK AMD-103 800 During mid-April 1993, the first of General Electric's Dash 8-40BP passenger locomotives was shipped from Erie, Pennsylvania, to the AAR test track at Pueblo, Colorado. Classified as an AMD-103 by Amtrak, cowled unit 800 is among 46 which the passenger carrier has ordered from GE. Looking rather like an E60 (minus the pantograph) with slight aerodynamic tapering of the nose and windshield area, the four-axled, single-ended unit is, as Amtrak puts it, "The first diesel-electric locomotive specifically designed and built for passenger service in the United States in some time," and, "represents a substantial improvement over the F40PH in such basic performance areas as horsepower and fuel capacity while staying within existing weight and clearance parameters." The AMD-103 includes a 4000-h.p. 7FDL16 engine, high-speed bolsterless trucks developed by Krupp of Germany, desk-top style comfort cab consoles fitted with two computer display screens and a fuel tank with four separate compartments which are integrated with the carbody rather than slung between the trucks. Amtrak plans to base the AMD-103s out of New Orleans and operate them initially on the *Sunset Limited*, *Crescent*, *City of New Orleans*, *California Zephyr* and *Auto Train*. As if to elude publicity until completion of its AAR testing, the 800 was shipped in its natural stainless steel coloring with a light gray patch which wraps across the roof and down the sides to just below window level, and only minimal applications of the road number and Amtrak name. Hopefully, the production series will wear something more colorful like the "California stripes" on

The BN units are assigned to Soo locals around Minneapolis/St. Paul, to Sprint trains between the Twin Cities and Chicago and to locals along the ex-Milwaukee Road "River Line" between St. Paul and Portage, Wisconsin. Since Soo also owns Cat-powered locomotives, it was only inevitable that they would cross paths with one of the BN units. Such was the case on February 23 when BN GP20C 2002 teamed up with a Soo GP30C (page 4) on Soo's Transfer One, which handles a lot of local work in the northern part of the Twin Cities.

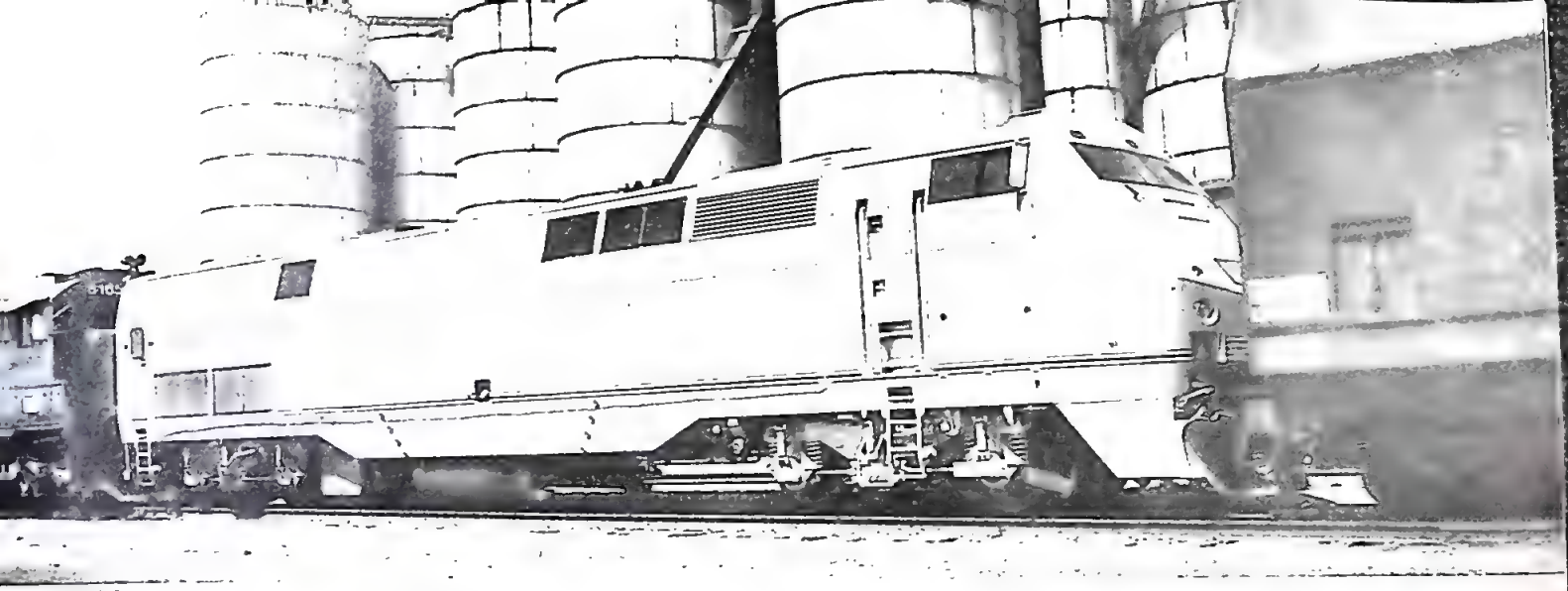
CSX DASH 8-40CW 7812 George Bush is no longer in the White House, but the locomotive which led his presidential campaign train during late 1992 is still hard at work on CSX. Dash 8-40CW 7812, which was given road number 1992 and specially decorated for use on Bush's 19-car train which whistle-stopped through several states in September and October (January '93 R&R), has been numbered back to 7812 and returned to regular freight duty in its presidential livery. When photographed in Georgia during February 1993 (page 4), the unit was still adorned with the large U.S. flag and other decorations that were applied for the presidential specials.

EMD 70-SERIES While Burlington Northern awaits production of its 350 SD70MACs (June '93 RAILNEWS), the first order for EMD's 4000-h.p. SD70, six units total, was being delivered in April 1993 to Norfolk Southern. The NS units, 2500-2505, are rather unusual for having been ordered with the standard "spartan" cabs, 26L brakes and AAR control stands rather than the wide-nosed super cabs which have been preferred on most recent orders. The NS SD70s feature the self-steering radial trucks equipped with D90 d.c. traction motors. Norfolk Southern has orders on the books for 50 similar SD70s for delivery of 25 in 1993 and 25 in 1994.

In other 70-Series news, EMD SD70M prototypes 7000-7002 departed the AAR's test facility near Pueblo, Colorado, and began performing in revenue service on Conrail in late March. After spending their first week based out of Selkirk, N.Y., the three units, accompanied by a test car, worked down the Hudson River to Oak Island, N.J., then west across Pennsylvania (page 4) to finally wind up on Conrail's former-Monongahela trackage. There, the radial-trucked SD70Ms were able to show off their abilities while lugging unit coal trains on steep, twisting trackage. Early reports indicate that the units had ventured "where no six-motor has gone before" and were no more stressful on tight curves than a four-motor unit.

Since they tend to look alike, a quick review of EMD's recent big six-motors might be helpful. After a couple of prototypes (the KCS SD40X and N&W SD50S), the SD50 was introduced in mid-1981 with a 16-cylinder 645F3 engine rated at 3500 h.p. and the new D87 d.c. traction motors; in 1984 the SD50 was uprated with the 645F3B engine and other improvements to 3600 h.p. The production SD50s use the Super Series wheel control system and modular control components. The SD60 was introduced in mid-1984 with the 16-cylinder 710G3 engine rated at 3800 h.p. and microprocessor control technology. SD60s produced after late 1990 carry the improved 710G3A engine but kept the 3800 h.p. rating. Four SD60MAC prototypes were produced in 1992 with a.c. traction motors; they were initially rated at 3800 h.p. but have since been upgraded to 4000 h.p. The SD70 has the 710G3B engine rated at 4000 h.p. with the new EM2000 microprocessor control and radial trucks with D90 d.c. traction motors. The SD70MAC will be essentially the SD70 with the a.c. transmission system. And projected for the future is the 5000-h.p. SD80MAC with the 20-cylinder 710 and a.c. motors.

THE '93 BEET FLEET Spring has heralded in the start of Southern Pacific's annual sugar beet hauling operations (September '92 R&R). Despite the heavy rain and mountain snow that deluged northern California late in the winter, drought conditions in the San Joaquin Valley early in the growing season hampered crops along SP's West Side Line. As of early March, no beets had been loaded at



RUSS HONEY

STEVE GUSCHINSKI

CP RAIL SYSTEM SD40-2 6607, the first Soo Line unit to get the new CP paint and markings, departed the Shoreham Shops in Minneapolis on April 6 (**left**). Its lack of a nose light allowed tighter placement of the CP nose letters than was done on other units. Under CP Rail System, Soo is now called the Heavy Haul—U.S. Division while Delaware & Hudson is the Bridge Line Division.

AMTRAK AMD-103 800 passed through Emporia, Kansas, on April 16 with Santa Fe's Kansas City-Denver 344 train while en route from GE's Erie plant to the AAR test track near Pueblo, Colorado.

EMD 70-SERIES units are being tested on BN, Conrail and CSX, but Norfolk Southern has become the first road to receive production SD70s. The 2504 and 2505, equipped with "spartan" cabs, were seen at London, Ontario, (**below**) on April 7.

IAN PLATT

Things are looking brighter down in the Imperial Valley, where harvesting was scheduled to begin on April 23, with movement of beet trains running west over Beaumont Hill and up the coast to Betteravia expected to last through July 8. The twelve-week harvest will be the biggest seen in the "IV" in quite some time. South of San Francisco, the Salinas Valley will start harvesting around the first of September and should last about twelve days. An SP job out of Salinas will gather beets loaded at Sargent, Camphora and San Ardo for shipment south over Santa Margarita Hill to Betteravia.

The Klamath Basin harvest at Merrill, Oregon, and Stronghold, California, should be similar to last year's, with beets being moved up the Modoc Line to Klamath Falls, Oregon, then south on the Shasta Route to Hamilton City. Also like last year, additional beets will be loaded at Merrill and Stronghold on BN trackage (April '93 RAILNEWS) for interchange to the SP at Klamath Falls.

As for cars, there will be no more new rapid discharge "Beet Liners" delivered until the harvest season is over, so an anticipated 250 wooden beet racks could be in service this year. In addition, 85-ton and 100-ton quad hoppers will be contracted from Helm Leasing — TED BENSON.

GRIF TELLER, 1899-1993 Famous Pennsylvania Railroad calendar artist Grif Teller died on April 8, 1993, at the home of his son in northern New Jersey. Born in Newark, N.J., on December 9, 1899, he had lived nearly all of his life in Newark and in Little Falls, N.J., and he graduated from the Newark School of Fine & Industrial Art in 1918. As a commercial artist, Grif "fell into" the PRR assignment in 1927 when another artist failed to have a sketch ready for an important meeting — Grif worked very late, and the PRR liked his work. Teller painted calendar scenes from 1928 through 1942 and then from 1945 through 1958, and his paintings appeared on playing cards, dining car menus, postcards and annual reports. Grif was philosophical about the PRR account, recalling that "it was good while it lasted." Grif retired in 1968.

The historian community rediscovered Grif Teller in 1974, and since then he had been painting railroad scenes on commission until the day he died. Dan Cupper just completed a hardcover book on his work (see RAILROADIANA) titled "Crossroads of Commerce," named for one of Grif's most famous PRR paintings. Grif is survived by sons Robert and John, daughter Ruth Bragg, eleven grandchildren and eight great-grandchildren.

Railnews

ROBERT B. CLAYTOR, 1922-1993 Retired Norfolk Southern chairman, chief executive officer and steam devotee Robert Buckner Claytor died in Norfolk on April 9, 1993. He is survived by sons Robert and Preston, daughter Jane Webster and brothers Richard and W. Graham, Jr. Services were held in Norfolk on April 12, and in Roanoke on April 13.

Born on February 27, 1922, in Roanoke, Bob was a Phi Beta Kappa graduate of Princeton University and a 1948 Harvard Law School alumni. He joined the Norfolk & Western Railway in 1951 after three years with AT&T. With N&W we was appointed vice-president of law in 1964, became a director in 1968 and was named president in 1980 and CEO in 1981 upon the retirement of John P. Fishwick. Claytor was named chairman and CEO of Norfolk Southern Corporation upon its creation in 1982. He was able to make a bid to take over Conrail in 1986, and he developed the innovative Triple Crown RoadRailer service, acquired United Van Lines, Piedmont Airlines (later sold) and even natural gas pipelines in a strategy of diversification.

With all of his accomplishments, Robert Claytor will also be remembered as the leading force behind the restoration of N&W Class-J 4-8-4 611 and Class A 2-6-6-4 1218. Of the several memories I have of Mr. Claytor, perhaps my favorite occurred April 20, 1987, aboard the office car *Lambert's Point* in Birmingham. While the railfans were consumed with night shots of the shiny 2-6-6-4 outside, Claytor and Jim Bistline recalled the early days of excursion steam on the NS and Southern — it was there that I learned that it was Bob who had brought the ET&WNC 2-8-0s 207 and 208 to brother Graham's attention after 208's appearance in Roanoke in 1966 (Graham bought the pair in 1967 and placed them in excursion service, thus beginning the Southern Steam Program).

Bob Claytor will be missed by family and friends, and he will leave a legacy as both a business leader and a visionary of post-steam-era excursions. Sadly, we'll never again see Bob and Preston take 1218 and a coal train up Christiansburg Mountain or watch 611 attack Blue Ridge. But on the Gloryland & Great Beyond Railroad Robert Buckner Claytor is running a *Powhattan Arrow* that's never late and has no 40 m.p.h. speed restriction — JOHN CRAFT.

ALABAMA RAILROAD During February 1993, Alabama Railroad GP16 1600 was outshopped by Birmingham Rail & Locomotive in the new Pioneer Railcorp system livery of NKP-like black with yellow trim and nose stripes (page 74). The 1600 is one of seven GP16s (1600-1606) purchased from CSX (1709, 1786, 1802, 1834, 1851, 1720 and 1724, respectively) for use on Pioneer's family of six subsidiary short lines: the 18-mile West Jersey Railroad, the 38-mile Wabash & Grande River in Missouri, the 49-mile Fort Smith Railroad in Arkansas, the 60-mile Mississippi Central (former-Kyle Railways Natchez Trace short line), the 76-mile Alabama & Florida and the 60-mile Alabama Railroad. Initially, 1600 and 1601 will be assigned to the Alabama, 1602 and 1603 to the Alabama & Florida and the 1604 to the Fort Smith, while 1605 and 1606 will go to the Mississippi Central. These "new" GP16s (CSX-rebuilt GP9s) will join 15 other Pioneer units already in use: six GP9s 900-905, four GP7s 700-703, RS3s 7803 and 7804, RS3m 7802, RS11 202 and SW7 101. For now, the chop-nosed former-Lamoille Valley RS3s on the West Jersey will continue to work by themselves, and the new locomotives have permitted the retirement of GP9s 903 and 904 and the sale of SW7 101 to Birmingham Rail & Locomotive.

Pioneer Railcorp, which was formed in the mid-1980s by offering stock through the railfan press to finance start-up short lines, is based in the former Santa Fe depot in Chillicothe, Illinois. The West Jersey was the first of the Pioneer lines (October 1988), and the Alabama & Florida is the most recent (November 1992). Other lines are being considered as this enterprise continues to grow. Since the existing paint schemes are primarily tastefully altered versions of a unit's previous livery, plans are to eventually repaint the entire fleet into the black and yellow — GUY BRENKMAN.

MARYLAND MIDLAND With its six locomotives painted in what some feel is just about the most striking paint scheme on any freight-hauling short line, the Maryland Midland appears to be a prosperous transportation service. Maryland Midland was formed in the early 1980s, and it operates 50 miles of former-Western Maryland main line between CSX connections at Emory Grove and Highfield, Md., plus a 17-mile line from Taneytown south to Walkersville intersecting the MM main midpoint at Keymar.

The blue-and-orange livery first appeared on MM 65-ton Whitcomb 102 in 1984 and was spectacularly applied to F7 100 during February 1988. The livery eventually spread to MM's F7 101 and three former-B&O GP9s 200-202. During mid-1992, Maryland Midland sold both cab units to Short Line Enterprises of Fillmore, Calif., which supplies railroad equipment to the movie industry. Since their October arrival in California, the 100 and 101 have participated in filming a television-remake of the movie "Route 66," and they led a February 6, 1993, R&LHS excursion over a few miles of SP's Santa Paula branch around Fillmore.

To replace the F-units and supplement the GP9s, MMID has obtained from Helm Financial Corporation three GP38s, 300-302 (page 74), which were recently overhauled by Metro East Industries in East St. Louis, Ill, and all are in service. Of the three GP38s, the 301 has been confirmed as former-CSX 2031, nee-B&O 3831.

Maryland Midland runs daily on the main lines and roughly tri-weekly on the branches. Operations are based out of Union Bridge, and the scenic line to Highfield is normally run during daylight. In season, the EnterTRAINment Line runs dinner/buffet/party trains Fridays-through-Sundays using MMID locomotives.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC 2-8-2 786 The Austin Steam Train Association began operating its 1993 *Hill Country Flyer* excursions during the March 13, 1993, weekend (while the East Coast was being pelted with a blizzard). Motive power on the 68-mile round trips is Southern Pacific (T&NO) Mk5 2-8-2 786, beautifully restored to operation during mid-1992 by the ASTA, which has been hauling these well-patronized excursions since July 25, 1992.

The Austin Steam Train Association runs *Hill Country Flyer* trips between Cedar Park and Burnet, Texas, on former-SP trackage now owned by the City of Austin. The train consists of six rebuilt PRR P70 open-window coaches plus three privately-owned air conditioned sleeper-lounge cars. The 1992 season lasted through December, and 786 hauled 47 round trips and over 15,000 riders in that time. In the first three weeks of the '93 season, the ridership is almost 2500, with the train often selling out several days in advance.

Planned improvements for the '93 season include the construction of a wye at Cedar Park to eliminate a lengthy tender-first move to reverse direction, and additional passenger cars to increase capacity. Trains run once a day on Saturdays and Sundays, and the trip originates at Cedar Park, roughly four miles north of downtown Austin. The adult price is $20.00, and reservations can be made by calling 512/477-8468 — J. PARKER LAMB

HURON & EASTERN Four GP38-2s from the P&LE (2057-2060) are the newest locomotives on the Michigan's Huron & Eastern, which operates 141 miles of main and branch lines in the Saginaw area. With the GP38-2s on the property, the H&E is retiring three GP9s (100-102) of its fleet of five GP9s and one GP7 (100-105). By March 1993, No.100, the *County of Huron*, was already at its new home on the Southern Railroad of New Jersey, still in its H&E version of the Pere Marquette passenger livery. Geeps 101 and 102 were still on the H&E at press time.

These GP38-2s are the four purchased by the P&LE during the liquidation of the Rock Island (4352-4355) in 1981, and H&E purchased them at the recent auction of P&LE assets. The new units will be put into service quickly and will come in handy with a possible expansion of its operation — W.T. CLYNES.

AMTRAK's *SUNSET LIMITED* On April 4, 1993, Amtrak launched what is being touted as the nation's first regularly-scheduled transcontinental train. With service now extended east of New Orleans, the tri-weekly *Sunset Limited* provides direct passenger travel between Los Angeles and Miami. A special inaugural run for dignitaries and media departed New Orleans on March 31, heading east on the new route to Miami, where it arrived on April 2 amid live

W.T. CLYNES

HURON & EASTERN GP7 104 (ex-AT&SF 2064) and GP9 102 (ex-B&O 6142) led ex-P&LE GP38-2s 2059 and 2060 east at Akron, Mich., on March 29.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC 2-8-2 786 steamed Austin & Texas Central cars on the *Hill Country Flyer* west through Bertram, Tex., on March 27 (**right**).

J. PARKER LAMB

MORE NEW HAVEN FL9s have been rebuilt "in kind" by Morrison-Knudsen for Connecticut DOT. The second of the four units delivered, 2014, was at New Haven, Connecticut, on March 9 (**below**).

ROBERT A. LaMAY

THE *SUNSET LIMITED* became America's first true transcontinental passenger train when Amtrak extended the Los Angeles-New Orleans service east to Miami on April 4, 1993. An inaugural special which departed New Orleans on March 31 broke through a large cermonial banner at Tallahassee, Florida, on April 1 (**right**). The expanded route of the *Sunset Limited* has also given the East Coast its first real taste of Amtrak's popular double-deck Superliner cars.

KARL ZIMMERMANN

music and Disney characters. Two F40PHs powered the Superliner-equipped train, with open air Amfleet observation car *Beech Grove* bringing up the rear, complete with *Sunset Limited* drumhead. (Incidentally, the new service marks Amtrak's first regular use of Superliners to the East Coast.) The April 4th departure of the first westbound revenue transcontinental *Sunset Limited* saw West Texas & Buffalo Steamship and Railway Company observation car *Dagny Taggart* bringing up the rear. Members of the Miami Chapter NRHS posed alongside Superliner sleeping car *George M. Pullman* with their special banner commemorating the historic moment before Amtrak Train 1 headed west for California.

MORE NEW HAVEN FL9s The New Haven is, indeed, not dead. The first of four more rebuilt FL9s for Connecticut DOT, FL9 2016, arrived in New Haven during February 1993, and 2014 followed in March. The 2024 should arrive shortly, most likely followed by the 2027. Ultimately, twelve FL9s will be running under the ConnDOT banner of McGinnis orange-and-black, with 2022, 2026, 2029 and 2030 being the last group to be completed.

Morrison-Knudsen in Boise is rebuilding the FL9s "in-kind" with EMD 567 engines fitted with 645 power assemblies and a d.c. transmission with Head End Power. A few cosmetic changes are being made on this batch, including the traditional recessed class lights on the nose. ConnDOT began rebuilding select FL9s from the Metro-North fleet in the mid-1980s with units 2002, 2006, 2019 and 2023 which have been "pooled" on various Metro-North and Conn-DOT commuter routes. A total of 60 FL9s (2000-2059) were built between 1956 and 1960 for the New Haven. These were the very last F-units built, and they are unique in that they are equipped with pick-up shoes so that third-rail electricity can power the unit while in the tunnels under Manhattan. They are unusual in that they have a standard "B" truck in the lead and an A-1-A truck trailing; this was for better weight distribution required by some bridges over which they must operate and was the origin of the designation FL9, with the "L" indicating "Lightweight," just as it does in the SDL39 lightweight road switcher (the L does not stand for "eLectric," as has been speculated). While numbered in the same 2000-series, today's FL9s do not carry their as-built New Haven road numbers due to Penn Central, Conrail and Metro-North renumberings. No firm date has been announced on the completion of the FL9 rebuilds, but in the end, there'll be a dozen FL9s in New Haven's famous McGinnis livery. Not bad for the 1990s — BOB LaMAY.

As I opened the door to the offices at the Erie Lackawanna diesel shops in Marion, Ohio, I met the assistant to the master mechanic headed in the other direction. "Come on over to the load box," he said. "We've got a 3600 with a heavy loading problem."

On the EL, "3600s" were the '45s, and as we walked across the shop yard I could see that SDP45 3653 was obviously working very hard on stationary load test. The noise level was unusually high, the turbocharger scream was particularly shrill and heat waves radiated up from the exhaust. A look at the meters and a couple of quick calculations told the story: The 3653 was, indeed, loading too heavy — in fact, several hundred horsepower too heavy!

An SDP45 would typically have to generate about 3905.5 gross horsepower in order to have 3600 h.p. available for traction. The slightly more than 300 h.p. loss included four h.p. to drive the auxiliary generator, 124 h.p. to drive the traction motor blower, 147 h.p. to drive all three cooling fans, 13.5 h.p. for the inertial blower and 17 h.p. for the model WBO air compressor.

Thanks to a combination of several problems, the 3653 was happily roaring along with a gross output of almost 4500 horsepower! That's a lot more than was intended. Some adjustments on the excitation system and the governor got the 3653 back down to where it belonged, but the incident demonstrated how conservative the original ratings on the 645 series engines were and how much potential the 20-cylinder version had for additional power output.

JIM BOYD

THE SD45X DEMONSTRATOR 5740 was working as a test unit on the Illinois Central in 1970 and is seen here at Chicago's Woodcrest Shop. This unit pushed the output of the 20-cylinder 645E3A engine to 4200 h.p. Note the four radiator cooling fans.

PART THREE: The SD45 and beyond **by Preston Cook**

Development of the SD45X

The EMD engineering department was fully aware that there was more potential available from all the 645 engines, and within a year or two after the commercial introduction of the "1966 Line," projects were already underway to evaluate new equipment combinations in a continuing development program. The prototype for the higher horsepower engines of the future was the 645E3A prime mover, which was built in both 16 and 20 cylinder variations.

New turbochargers were needed for both engines, with greater air delivery to match the needs of increased horsepower output. The turbocharger which was developed for the 16 cylinder 645E3A was fairly conventional, not unlike the 16-645E3 (SD40/GP40) turbo in design. However, the turbocharger for the 20-cylinder 645E3A was a much larger machine than used on the 645E3 SD45 engine and included an internal quill drive shaft arrangement which was completely different from all other EMD turbochargers. The quill drive shaft was similar to the device used on EMD non-turbo engines to drive the roots blower and was intended to provide torsional isolation of the turbocharger from the engine gear train.

The higher developed horsepower would also require a completely revised piston wrist pin bearing arrangement, since the silver insert bearing used in the 645E series was near the limit of its capacity. This was solved with a completely new "rocking pin" wrist pin and insert bearing design. Unlike previous wrist pins, which were straight, the new pin had three individual bearing surfaces on two offset centerlines. It literally "rocked" back and forth between the center bearing surface and the two end bearing surfaces as it ran in the engine, opening and closing the oil clearance between the pin and the bearing. This arrangement would ultimately be used in all the higher horsepower EMD engines, including the 645F series and the 710G.

The vehicles which provided the field testing for the 16-cylinder 645E3A engines were the 47 DDA40Xs built for the Union Pacific between 1969 and 1971. In addition to being the largest and most powerful diesel-electric locomotives in the world, the "Centennials" were practical rolling test cells for a wide variety of advanced EMD engine and control projects. In addition to their service in the development and evaluation of high horsepower engine components, they also were the first test applications for the EMD modular electrical control components which would become standard in the Dash-2 series locomotives several years later.

In June 1970, Electro-Motive released the first SD45X locomotive, test unit 5740, equipped with the 20-645E3A engine rated at 4200 horsepower. Like the UP Centennials, the SD45X was fitted with an advanced control system with modular components that were the predecessors of the Dash-2 line.

Editor Jim Boyd recalls that some months before the still-secret SD45X's unveiling he was going through the EMD plant and sighted the four-fan cooling radiator module which obvi-

SD45

EMD'S MUSCLE MACHINE

ously had to be for a new and more powerful 20-cylinder locomotive. His guide hurriedly explained that the component was part of a "new load test box" for the plant. *Suuuuuure* it was. The additional cooling requirement for the 600-h.p. increase of the SD45X over the SD45 dictated the need for a larger cooling module with additional space for longer radiator cores and one more cooling fan.

The HT-C truck

In earlier SD locomotives, the unequal motor nose torques from differently oriented traction motors (two rearward, one forward facing, considering the axle-mounted end of the motor as the back) in the Flexicoil SD truck had caused some motors to "climb out" and others to "dig in" under high tractive effort situations. The SD45X introduced the EMD HT-C truck, in which the three traction motors were all oriented in the same direction. This arrangement resulted in a canceling of the twisting effect of the traction motor nose support torque reaction on the truck frame and consequently provided much better adhesion in critical high-tractive effort operation. The uneven motor arrangement in the earlier Flexicoil had the effect of shifting the weight distribution and adhesion *within the truck* but not between the two trucks, thus the new HT-C worked equally well whether it was running with motors facing forward or rearward, and it was applied to locomotives with the motors facing inboard on both trucks. The HT-C truck used 42-inch wheels (compared to 40-inch on the SD45) and abandoned EMD's traditional equal axle spacing in favor of moving the center axle slightly forward (when viewed as a front truck).

Just seven SD45Xs

The SD45X test unit 5740 (frame number 5740-1, builder's number 34123) left La Grange in mid-1970 in the blue and white livery introduced on SD45 4351. The 5740 was followed almost immediately by the 4201, also in EMD blue and white but equipped to Southern Pacific specs, complete with snowplow pilot and full Gyralite package. In August 1970 EMD turned out three more SD45Xs in SP colors, road numbers 9500-9502, which went directly to SP for testing in revenue service. In February 1971 the 4202 and 4203 left La Grange in EMD colors but, again, equipped with SP options. After extensive testing on numerous railroads, the 4201-4203 went to SP in December 1972 where they became 9503-9505 and were soon repainted gray and scarlet.

The 70'8" dimension between coupler pulling faces for the SD45Xs matches the length of the SDP45, and they carried the same large fuel tank. The six SP SD45Xs operated for a couple of years in the 4200-h.p. configuration but were eventually de-rated to 3600 h.p. for the duration of their working lives. All were retired from SP by 1981.

The test/demonstrator 5740 was retained by EMD for various engineering department projects. A 4200-h.p. "SD55" was offered by EMD in 1972 but was not included in the Dash-2 catalog, and none was ever sold. The 5740 remains today as a test bed at La Grange as a fully functional locomotive with a 16-cylinder engine. It is used primarily as a dynamic brake "sled" in the testing of other units. The SP 9504 lasted into the early 1990s at La Grange, where it was equipped with a 12-cylinder 710 engine before it was scrapped. The underframe of one of the other SP SD45Xs was sent to the FRA test track at Pueblo for use as an equipment platform.

The Dash-2 Line

Electro-Motive introduced its "Dash-2" line of road locomotives in 1972 with a variety of new features intended to improve maintainability and reliability. They featured an all-new electrical cabinet arrangement, which had a centrally mounted rack of modules in place of many of the individual "black box" components of earlier cabinets. These slide-in modules included the voltage regulator, the fault annunciator, all of the principal excitation system components except the SCR and the load regulator, the generator protection modules, IDAC wheelslip control and the dynamic braking regulative and protection modules. These modules not only made the installation process in the plant much more efficient, they also were much more accessible for troubleshooting in the field. Critical test points in the circuits were brought out through the face plate of the module, where they could be read with hand-held meters.

In addition, a motor-operated high voltage transfer switch took the place of the previously used reverser contactors, eliminating a great deal of interconnecting control wiring which had been needed for the separate electrically operated devices. Another motor operated transfer switch took the place of the dynamic brake set-up contactors, with another impressive reduction in control wiring and interlocks. These new switches had a significant reliability advantage over individual electro-magnetic switching devices because in the motor-operated unit all the contact sets were mechanically driven in a gang. Consequently, either all of the contacts closed or none of them did. It eliminated the previous situation of having one device out of several cause a problem by failing to engage and then requiring the electrician to hunt around the electrical cabinet to determine which component was at fault.

Putting the horsepower on the rails as tractive effort was made more certain through the use of the HT-C truck on all the SD units in the Dash-2 line. If the underframe length had been kept the same as the 1966 Line, the overhanging transoms on the HT-C truck which supported the inboard traction motors would have resulted in a slight reduction in usable space for fuel tank capacity under the new locomotives. Because the 4000 gallon fuel tank was extremely popular with SD45 owners, EMD lengthened the underframe from the 65'8" (65'3½" on post-1968 units) between coupler pulling faces of the SD45, to 68'10" in the SD45-2, to keep adequate fuel space available.

In 1976 the HT-C truck became involved in its own controversy after Amtrak SDP40F passenger locomotives equipped with a modified version of the HT-C had become involved in a series of hotly debated derailments. A few of the major railroads operating freight locomotives with the HT-C adopted speed or curvature restrictions as a result of the Amtrak problems, but these were gradually dropped. Conrail was a notable exception, purchasing SD40-2s with the older Flexicoil trucks and imposing a 40 m.p.h. speed limit on their former Erie Lackawanna SD45-2s which remained in effect for many years, even though

the locomotives had operated successfully on the EL at 60 m.p.h. speeds in UPS trailer train service. After all the discussion and investigation, it was concluded that the track was the culprit and there was no identifiable problem with the HT-C truck.

Dynamic braking performance of the SD45-2 was improved by the modular control system. There was better overcurrent protection for the braking grids than had been available in the SD45, and the versatility of the system was increased by control module options which could modify the braking effort characteristics to suit railroad preferences. There was also an option for self-loading the locomotive through the brake grids, which required only throwing a switch in the cab. This saved a great deal of time when troubleshooting, since it virtually eliminated the need to bolt the units up to a stationary load box to evaluate their performance.

Another substantial improvement in the Dash-2 units was the use of mechanically bonded radiator cores in which the tubes and the headers were joined by a mechanical process rather than by solder joints. These were much better performers in a high vibration environment and greatly reduced the incidence of irritating radiator leaks. As a result of the underframe lengthening and the improved radiator core technology, the SD45-2 had a long, flat radiator housing without the characteristic SD45 "flare."

When the Dash-2 series was introduced, an additional circular opening was evident at the top outboard corners of the radiator housing ends, which was often interpreted by the railfan press as an alternate position for the class lights — how someone would climb up the right side, which had no ladder rungs, to change the lens color lever position was not explained. Actually, the opening was there to allow shop personnel to disconnect the radiator outboard top vent lines more conveniently when removing radiator cores.

Production SD45-2s

The Clinchfield, Santa Fe and Seaboard Coast Line all eventually purchased the SD45-2 configured as EMD had planned. However, the Erie Lackawanna was not pleased with the elimination of the SDP45 from the model line and the resultant loss of their favored 5000 gallon fuel tank. To retain enough fuel capacity to make the SD45-2 attractive to the EL, EMD offered a revised fuel tank with "side saddle" extensions that occupied the area under the catwalk edge normally taken up by the main air reservoirs. Displacing the air reservoirs caused a rearrangement of the rear of the locomotive, with the reservoirs and the air compressor aftercoolers being placed under the radiator section, aft of the air compressor. In order to provide adequate cooling for the systems, it was necessary to install a partition between the engine room and the air tank compartment and use louvered doors in the rear carbody. The Conrail SD45-2s in service today are the EL big fuel tank units.

Tunnel cooling problems

High-horsepower EMDs on the Southern Pacific and Denver & Rio Grande had experienced problems operating in tunnels due to the tendency of standard cooling systems to draw in stratified high temperature exhaust air trapped along the roof of the tunnel. Hot exhaust is not a particularly effective cooling medium through radiators, and in the longer tunnels the units would tend to overheat and sound the high temperature alarms. The engineer would usually respond by throttling back, slowing and sometimes even stalling the train.

In an attempt to cure this, the D&RGW SD45s were fitted with a cooling system modification which had been introduced on its GP30s. This water spray "tunnel cooling" system was not visually evident on the locomotive, except for an unusual water fill connection near the rear of the underframe.

Activated by rising coolant temperature, the system used an internal water storage tank, pressurized by the locomotive air system, which fed water to a row of mist spray nozzles under the radiator cores. The evaporation of the sprayed water on the outside of the cores effectively increased the cooling capacity of the radiators for short periods of time. However, it had to be filled each trip, and its usefulness was limited by water tank capacity — although the D&RGW still regularly uses the system today on the locomotives that were equipped with it.

"Tunnel motors"

The Southern Pacific took a completely different approach to the same problem. Due to the length of its runs and accumulated tunnel mileage, the water spray system would not have been effective for SP. Seeking a simpler solution, in 1971 it modified a handful of SD45s with "elephant ear" deflectors over the radiator side intakes to draw air from the sides rather than the tops of the tunnels. The approach worked well enough that the basic concept was applied to the SD45-2 by restructuring the entire rear hood around the radiator section. This was put into production as what became commonly known as the "SD45T-2" — because of government price controls in effect at that time, however, it was considered an SD45-2 with a "tunnel modification" rather than as a new locomotive model.

The Dash-2 tunnel system is very similar to the cooling arrangement on the Alco Century Series. It uses fans on the intake, or "cold" side of the radiators, to draw in air from intakes near the catwalk. The fans push the air through the radiator cores, and the temperature control shutters are on the output or "hot" side of the cores, the opposite of normal EMD practice (and the arrangement on the modified elephant ear SD45s).

In addition to drawing in cooler air from the sides rather than the top of the tunnel, this system offers greater fan efficiency because the air they are handling is colder and more dense than with the standard system. However, there are two significant disadvantages which make this system more expensive and therefore limit its marketability. The first is that the radiator section literally takes up the entire rear of the locomotive, and machinery and piping had to be repositioned in order to keep

KERMIT GEARY, JR.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC had six units like 9001 equipped with "elephant ear" deflectors over the radiator air intakes for better cooling in tunnels. This idea was incorporated into the SD45T-2 "tunnel motors" like the 9210 in Soledad Canyon (**right**) in May 1984.

SD45
EMD'S MUSCLE MACHINE

the water-cooled air compressor inside the warm engine compartment to avoid freeze-ups. The second problem is that cold-side fans can be real radiator eaters in a sand or dust environment. Because they are directly below the radiator cores, sand thrown off at high velocity by the blade tips can erode the radiator fins and tubes, making the tunnel cooling system potentially more expensive to maintain over the life of the locomotive.

For these reasons, the T-2 modifications were sold to only two railroads. The SP ordered the system on its SD45T-2s — which were actually the first Dash-2 series '45s to be built — and also on SD40T-2s. The Rio Grande bought no more '45s but got the tunnel system on several orders of SD40T-2s.

Decline of the '45s

The Dash-2 '45s used the heavily constructed "D-foot A-Frame" crankcase which, although still designated a 20-645E3, was a considerable improvement over the earlier 20-cylinder engines. Considering the advantages offered by this engine improvement, the tremendously successful Dash-2 modular control system, the HT-C trucks and the cooling system changes, it is almost puzzling that the 20-cylinder locomotives declined in popularity so quickly — at the very moment when most of their drawbacks had been successfully addressed.

By 1972, when the SD45-2 was being introduced, the oldest original SD45s were six years old, and most of the SD45s in the field had been through at least one engine overhaul. The two mechanical bugs which plagued the earlier units, the crankcase weld failures and the turbocharger overheat/overspeed problems, had been addressed in the Dash-2s but were still a topic of concern on many of the railroads operating 20-cylinder fleets. To a great extent, the improvements offered by the new SD45-2s were being eclipsed by the higher visibility problems with the older SD45s.

"Gas guzzlers"

But the major factor that hurt the '45s was the price of fuel. The Arab oil embargo and the regional fuel shortages which followed, accompanied by the dramatic increases in fuel prices, slammed the door shut on high horsepower. The quickest way to save costly fuel was to extend schedules and lower train speeds, and this directly influenced the horsepower required. In most applications, the SD40-2 could perform as effectively as the SD45-2. Even such previously dedicated 3600-horsepower customers as the Erie Lackawanna openly admitted that if their new power programs required more six-axle locomotives, they would be 3000 horsepower.

In mid-1975, just a few months short of a decade after it had begun, the era of the 20-cylinder 645 locomotives ended. The final curtain was brought down with the delivery of EMD Order 74696, for SD45T-2s 9371 through 9404, delivered to the Cotton Belt between March and July 1975.

Meanwhile, the SD40-2, which eliminated only four cylinders and 600 horsepower, went on to tremendous sales successes during the middle and late 1970s.

Instant dinosaurs

The sudden and dramatic change in attitudes toward high horsepower locomotives in general, and the EMD 20-cylinder engine in particular, began a volatile period that continues to this day. The railroads which were the most affluent and could afford to engage in widespread early retirement of their SD45s sought more fuel-efficient replacements, which led to a hotly contested fuel economy competition between EMD and GE. As automobiles were downsizing to four-cylinder engines and front wheel drives, the '45s were going the way of their V-8 muscle car equivalents.

Electro-Motive concentrated on products based around its 16-cylinder 645s in the late 1970s and early 1980s. The GP40X test program, which began in 1977, introduced the 645F engine, which featured a redesigned and strengthened crankcase. In the 645F, the crankshaft supporting A-frames were extended through the base rails of the crankcase, which made it possible to weld them to the crankcase structure from both the inside of the oil pan and the inside of the engine's outer air box. The 16-645F3 engine was rated at 3500-h.p. for traction in its earlier versions and was later increased to 3600 h.p.

The development of the EMD "Super Series" wheelslip system made it possible to convert the power output to tractive effort even more efficiently than had been the case with IDAC. Super Series formed the basis for the SD40X

BRUCE KELLY

SD45
EMD'S MUSCLE MACHINE

in September 1979, the prototype SD50 in December 1980 and the production SD50 which entered the market in May 1981.

The 50 series was readily accepted by the major railroads looking for more fuel-efficient power, and as a result, SD45s were frequently bumped from the roster. The gas guzzling SD45s then began to show up on the used locomotive market at very attractive prices and wound up in all sorts of unusual situations, leading to operation of the big muscle machines by a variety of very improbable owners.

The original owners which were on tight budgets sought limited improvements to make their SD45s more fuel efficient, including replacing the engines with 16-cylinder EMDs or engines from other manufacturers. Although a few roads sampled competitive engines, most customers stayed with EMD equipment. In progressing from the 645E to the 645F engines, EMD had achieved fuel consumption reductions of more than 10%. Since the installation of a later model 16-cylinder 645 into an SD45 was a relatively uncomplicated conversion, this option became increasingly popular with the railroads.

Rebuilds and upgrades

Over a span of 25 years, a wide variety of rebuilding, engine replacement and upgrade programs have evolved around the SD45. So many unusual projects have been done that any attempt to list them all would be necessarily incomplete because the process is ongoing — and SD45 variants operating for lease fleets seem to change almost by the hour. Most of the rebuilding has been done by big contractors like Morrison-Knudsen in Boise (MPI Leasing) and VMV Enterprises in the old ICRR Paducah Shops (Pac Rail Leasing) as well as others who do work for lease fleets and individual railroads.

Some owners of SD45s performed extensive rebuilds as a result of wreck repairs or fire damage, which changed the character of the locomotive. Two excellent examples of wreck rebuilds were the Erie Lackawanna SDP45s 3657 and 3667. On November 22, 1973, with eastbound 2/NY100 at Windham, Ohio, they were diverted at high speed into a tight curvature siding as a result of a vandalized switch. Both derailed, landing upside-down. The 3657 was the more extensively damaged, with the cab, main electrical cabinet and virtually all of the long hood essentially destroyed. Trailing unit 3667 lost most of its long hood and much of its machinery, but the cab and main electrical cabinet were only lightly damaged.

Working on the two locomotives as a "buffer" project to take up available shop time, the Hornell diesel shop gradually restored both units. The SDP45 rear carbody was no longer available from EMD, so the shop settled on an SD45-2 rear carbody and radiator section as a replacement. This was not long enough to take up the available space on the platform, so a filler section had to be fabricated between the machinery hood and the radiator section. The 3667 emerged from the shop first, an SDP45 with the visual features of an SD45-2. The heavily damaged lead unit, 3657, was a substantially more challenging project, since nearly all of the cab and hood structure had been wiped out. This locomotive received an SD45-2 cab and complete Dash-2 electrical cabinet, as well as the modified long hood as applied to the 3667. This resulted in a locomotive which was both visually and functionally a close copy of an SD45-2.

SP comes to "GRIPs"

The Dash-2 electrical cabinet upgrade was also applied by the Southern Pacific to many of the SD45s which went through their "GRIP" (General Repair and Improvement Program) upgrades. Although an electrical cabinet replacement was a relatively expensive improvement, it was a highly desirable modification because it eliminated a tremendous amount of wiring and greatly simplified control troubleshooting. Modifications of this sort are generally more attractive to railroads like the SP, in part because of the extremely high operating temperatures encountered in tunnels tend to take a higher toll of the control components and the electrical wiring than is the case on Eastern railroads.

Santa Fe variations

The Santa Fe also undertook a number of modification, engine replacement and upgrade projects involving their SD45 and SD45-2 fleets. Two SD45s (1881 and 1823) were modified in 1983 as cabless boosters 5501 and 5502 to serve as test units for electrical control upgrades. An additional class of SD45-2 cabless booster units was created in 1987. The Santa Fe also modified a twelve-unit group of SD45s (renumbered 5426-5437) by fitting them with 16-645F3 engines rated at 3500 h.p. for traction. Four other SD45s (5496-5499) were fitted with the Sulzer 16-ASV25/30 prime movers by Morrison-Knudsen and electrically upgraded by the Santa Fe's San Bernardino shops. The conversion involved widening the carbody to provide additional clearance adjacent to the new diesel engine. Completed between December 1980 and June 1981, the four units were tested for several years before being stored.

Sulzers for UP

The Union Pacific also had Morrison-Knudsen install the Sulzer 16-ASV25/30 engine in six SD45s, starting with No.34 (ex-3634), which was renumbered 60 on completion in August 1980. Five additional SD45s were converted between August 1980 and January 1982, with the railroad doing the carbody modifications and some of the piping work. These were SD45s 14 which became 61, and 15/62, 13/63, 8/64 and 38/65.

The Sulzer conversions were widely regarded as being less than successful, with the UP units stored by early 1983 and retired late that same year. The Santa Fe Sulzers were out of service by

DAVID BAER

KERMIT GEARY, JR

SD45S WERE SUBJECT to numerous resales and rebuildings; in Kansas City on July 19, 1986, a C&NW non-dynamic-brake SD45 was teamed up with an ex-Conrail SD45 alongside a Southern Pacific "GRIP" rebuild SD45R. Santa Fe rebuilt SD45 boosters 5501 and 5502 (**below**) were working up Cajon Pass on December 31, 1983. Norfolk & Western cut down ex-EL SDP45 3637 into road slug 9950, which was sold to the new Wheeling & Lake Erie (**opposite bottom**). It was at Rook, Penn., on February 1, 1991.

BRUCE KELLY

December 1983, and all four underwent a "reverse" conversion, being refitted with 20-cylinder EMDs during the first half of 1985.

Cat conversions

In the mid-1980s, Caterpillar introduced its 3600 series diesel engine, an impressive four-stroke cycle, cast-block prime mover displacing 1127 cubic inches per cylinder (compared to EMD's 645 and 710). It is available in six and eight cylinder inline models and twelve and 16 cylinder "V" configuration. The twelve cylinder 3612, rated at 3600 h.p. at 900 r.p.m., was suitable for locomotive service, and a series of conversions developed. The Chicago & North Western re-engined SD45 6547 (ex-Conrail 6224) with a Cat 3612 in February 1986, and this was followed by CSX installing a Cat in ex-SCL SD45 8912 in November 1986. The Burlington Northern put one in SD40-2 6630 in December 1986, and the Santa Fe converted SD45-2 5855 (ex-5625) in July 1981. No widespread commitment developed on any of the railroads to support the Cat engines, and these converted units suffered the same gradual decline to obscurity that had plagued the Sulzers a few years earlier. As the railroads tired of supporting equipment that was markedly "different," the projects were gradually forgotten and the units stored.

Conversions with EMD engines

Engine replacements using EMD 16-645E3 or 16-645F3 diesels became increasingly popular as the '45s aged. Far less difficult than installing a non-EMD prime mover, this generally requires the fabrication of new mounting pads on one end of the engine, extending the air compressor drive shaft and applying longer water and oil pipes between the engine and the accessory rack. The balance of the work is control modifications to accommodate the change in horsepower rating and installation of a small amount of ballast to compensate for the lighter 16-cylinder engine. In addition to the Santa Fe, EMD re-enginings have been done by SP, C&NW, Conrail, CSX and a few other railroads and rebuilding contractors.

Boise kit-bashing

There have been a variety of conversions of '45s into units which are decidedly different from the original locomotive. One excellent example is the conversion by Morrison-Knudsen of SP SD45X 9505 and SD45 8820 into the equivalent of SD40-2s during 1980. These units were fitted with salvaged hood sections from SP DD35 9900, a locomotive which had for many years been a standard fixture on transfer runs in the Los Angeles basin. The two converted results of three parent locomotives were numbered 8301 and 8302 for service on M-K's Wabash Valley Railroad and eventually ended up in the M-K lease fleet.

Morrison-Knudsen has done other fascinating things with '45s. Components from F45s were extensively used in the construction of GP40FH-2 commuter units for New Jersey Transit and F40PHL-2s for Florida's Tri-Rail in Miami.

Many SD45s have disappeared into the "black hole" of rebuildings and conversions, sacrificing their original identity to be cut, welded, combined and reconfigured into new products. EMD, Morrison-Knudsen and VMV have been central in converting SD45s into a new generation of "rebuilt" locomotives, many of which have ended up in Mexico.

Meanwhile, a number of rebuilders and equipment dealers have come up with a seemingly endless string of uses for SD45 engines, auxiliary equipment and components. Rebuilt engines from SD45s power car crushers in Brooklyn, N.Y., and Norwalk, Conn., and produce electricity at generating stations in Massachusetts. The auxiliary equipment racks from '45s have been recycled into a variety of other EMD engine applications, including power generating and the marine industry.

"Slugging" it out

With hundreds of unpowered slugs operating on the railroads and hundreds of SD45s available for conversion, it seemed unlikely that the '45s could escape without the indignity of having

PROBABLY THE MOST UNLIKELY RAILROAD to acquire '45s was the tiny and troubled New York, Susquehanna & Western, which went from a handful of GP18s and RS1s to a fleet of SD45s and two F45s. Here on October 20, 1988, an F45 and SD45 were hustling D&H freight BUME up Belden Hill with another F45-SD45 helper set shoving on the rear. For '45s in color, see page 65.

at least an example or two "slugged." The Norfolk & Western converted ex-Erie Lackawanna SDP45 3637, which had been financed by Dereco, into a slug following the derailment of the unit in the Delaware Water Gap. The resultant class RP-E6 slug was originally numbered 992A and subsequently renumbered 9950.

Big engines, little railroads

Short line and regional railroads also took advantage of the ready availability of these powerful but fuel-hungry locomotives on the used equipment market. Their relatively good condition and almost unrealistically low prices resulted in SD45s showing up in situations which would have seemed improbable only a few years before. When Norfolk Southern cleaned out its fleet of '45s, high-nosed black N&Ws got the gold lettering of the new Wheeling & Lake Erie, a small fleet of Southerns went to Guilford's Springfield Terminal and two more Southerns emerged in screaming yellow for the Tamper Track Renewal System's self-propelled ballast trains. The little Southwestern Railroad in New Mexico ended up with a single ex-Santa Fe SD45 (5316), and regionals like Montana Rail Link and the Wisconsin Central amassed respectable fleets of mixed-heritage '45s (MRL had SD45s from GN, CB&Q, BN and Frisco and ex-Clinchfield SD45-2s, while the WC had SD45s from SP, CB&Q, C&S, NP, BN and Frisco as well as N&W's with chopped noses.

It gets even more interesting when you consider F45s. The GN, BN and Santa Fe were the only railroads to purchase new F45s and operate them with SD45s, but that elite club expanded by two when the Utah Railway replaced borrowed UP SD40-2s in the mid-1980s with ex-SP and BN SD45s and GN F45s from Helm Leasing and the little New York, Susquehanna & Western augmented its Alco fleet with NP and BN SD45s and BN F45s. The Utah '45s were replaced in 1991 by Morrison-Knudsen "SD40Ms" rebuilt from a variety of SD45s and SD40s, and these were in turn replaced in 1992 SD40s of CSX lineage.

The Susquehanna continued to use its SD45 and F45 fleet (with almost all finally repainted from BN green into NYS&W yellow and black) through its operation of the D&H beginning in 1988 (and its acquisition of two dozen Dash 8-40Bs) until CP Rail took over in 1990. The "downsized" NYS&W had stored most of the '45s by 1993 and at last report had one or two SD45s still in active service. Plans are to return most of the SD45s to the lessor and keep the two FP45s, using one as a parts engine to keep the other running.

Probably the most bizarre and colorful F45 odyssey was Burlington Northern 6627, which was sold to Doyle McCormack of Portland, Oregon, in 1987 and painted into a New York Central lightning stripe paint scheme in SP *Daylight* colors. After a couple of years of keeping 4-8-4 4449 company and seeing lease service on the Port of Tillimook Bay, Daylight Locomotive & Machine 743 was sold to Transisco Tours in late 1990 as *Sierra '49er Express* 1001, where it was joined by two other ex-BN F45s (6642 and 6635) for service on a luxury tour train between San Jose and Reno, which lasted less than five months. In mid-1992 the three were sold to the Wisconsin & Southern, where they are in regular freight service today.

Big roads, few '45s

As 1993 unfolds, only the Santa Fe, SP and Rio Grande continue to roster or run remnants of their original fleets of SD45s, and the C&NW has stored most its non-dynamic brake originals while operating some second-hand SD45s. Fleets of the NS, BN, Milwaukee and

SD45
EMD'S MUSCLE MACHINE

UP are gone completely, while CSX and Conrail continue to use a handful of SD45-2s after disposing of their SD45s.

To date, only two SD45s have been preserved in museums, GN *Hustle Muscle* 400 by the GN Historical Society at the Lake Shore museum in Duluth, and Conrail 6072 (EL 3607) at the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis. However, with the number of '45s still on smaller roads and in lease fleets, it is likely that there will be many more interesting resales and variations before we get down to the final survivor in regular service.

Truly a landmark locomotive

The SD45 has secured its place in history as a landmark in locomotive technology. Its introduction was the highlight of the horsepower race of the 1960s, and it established the trend toward locomotive fleet size reduction which continues to this day. Experience with the SD45 provided the driving force for a variety of diesel engine and electrical system improvements which led directly to the current generation of EMD locomotives. With more than a quarter-century of experience with 20-cylinder engines, it would be entirely appropriate if a descendant of the SD45 takes Electro-Motive into the 21st Century.

Back to the future

There was no press release and no open house when the most recent generation of EMD 20-cylinder engines was introduced. You would hardly notice them, but they're out there — generating power in freezing weather up near the Arctic circle or powering a river towboat pushing a long string of barges through the early morning fog on a Mid-western waterway. The 20-cylinder engine is back, this time with 710 cubic inches of swept displacement per cylinder — bigger and more powerful than ever. And now, a couple years after the first 20-710G engines left the La Grange plant, EMD is back with a proposed locomotive which may redefine the horsepower race of the 1990s.

A *Journal of Commerce* report recently revealed that EMD has developed a design for an "SD80MAC," powered by the 20-710G3A prime mover in response to an AAR request for 5000 horsepower locomotive proposals. In addition to the 20-cylinder engine, the key element which makes such a locomotive feasible is the alternating current transmission system, which uses inverters to power a.c. traction motors. These are capable of developing and maintaining much higher levels of adhesion than is possible with d.c. motors, because by regulating the frequency of the incoming power supply the a.c. motors can be forced to operate at a precisely desired rotating speed for the highest adhesion. By doing so, the amount of power which can be turned into usable tractive effort is greatly increased, and consequently a diesel engine having considerably higher horsepower is not only usable but desirable.

With EMD's 3800-h.p. 16-cylinder 710-powered SD60MAC demonstrators already replacing SD40-2s in coal train service on a three-for-five basis, the 5000-h.p. SD80 with a.c. traction motors may up the ante in a mid-1990s horsepower race already begun by the 16-cylinder 4000-h.p. SD70MACs recently ordered by Burlington Northern.

Electro-Motive's competitors have also been targeting this market, intent on developing their own "muscle locomotives" for the 1990s. Morrison-Knudsen has announced their intention to manufacture a line of locomotives using Caterpillar diesel engines, spanning the range from a switcher to a 5000-h.p. six-motor unit. That 5000-h.p. locomotive would presumably have to use the Caterpillar 3616 diesel, an incredibly hefty yellow machine which has been used in the marine/industrial market but may pose some challenges when applied to a locomotive. Its size and weight may require special mounting provisions, like a three-point mounting to keep the crankcase footprint in one plane and a flex coupling generator driveline to make the alignment requirements less critical. It will be fascinating to see how M-K engineers handle the design of the locomotive which will carry the machinery.

General Electric has announced that they are working on an all-new a.c. transmission system which should carry their locomotives into the next century. Although it might appear that the FDL-series diesel engine has reached its horsepower limitations, GE has demonstrated the ability to reach higher with it before, and there is always the possibility of a new prime mover from outside the U.S. being introduced into the market.

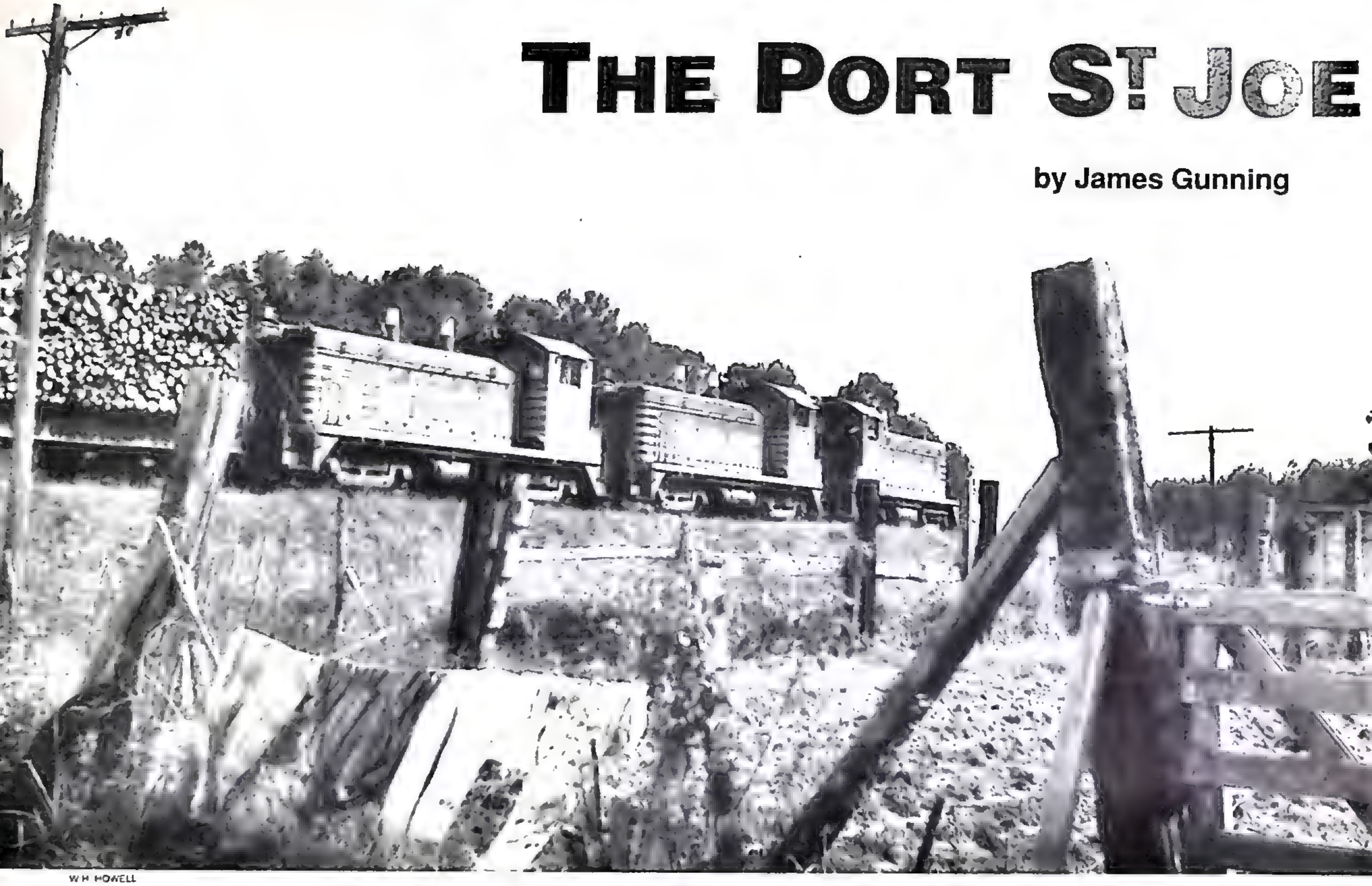
One thing is for certain. With the tractive effort potential of the a.c. transmission systems, the need has been clearly defined for more powerful diesel engines. And right now, EMD's 20-cylinder 710G3A is a proven machine that fills the bill. It's 1966 all over again — only this time EMD has a quarter of a century of experience with 20-cylinder engines under its belt.

Do you suppose the SD80MAC will have flared radiator housings?

TWO PHOTOS BRUCE KELLY

The Port St Joe

by James Gunning



W H HOWELL

Not much in Lowry, Florida. Just a few houses and a sign for "Scooter's Acres" near the Route 65 grade crossing with the Apalachicola Northern. There is a road sign to identify the place, and it's a good thing, since it would be impossible to find Lowry otherwise.

Darned afternoon thunderstorms have been ganging up on me trying to blot out the sun. Won't be much of a shot here if the train doesn't hurry up. The crew said they didn't have any work north of Telogia, so I expect them any time now.

I've been hearing the engines for a while, and the sound is getting louder by the minute, but where is the train? They whistled for the Route 20 crossing in Hosford ten minutes ago. Lowry is only three miles out of Hosford — they should have been here by now.

Finally, a headlight, then the tremendous roar of five EMD 645s in Run 8 bursts around the curve. Train speed is down to a crawl. For non-Alco power, the SW1500s are throwing out a very impressive smoke plume. A steep grade — in Florida? Never would have thought that. It takes another two minutes for the lead locomotive to reach my location. One by one the SWs howl by at walking speed, carbody doors vibrating, sand swirling around their trucks, well into their short-time rating. The noise is deafening. I watch them for a few minutes until the sound fades into the distance. As I turn to leave, 150 cars worth of chip hoppers, pulpwood racks and boxcars are slowly clunking over the grade crossing.

What a performance! I certainly never expected a grade like this on a Florida short line I had assumed was totally flat. A 150-car train isn't much like a typical short line, either. This reminds me more of Sand Patch or Soldier Summit than the Florida panhandle! Lowry Hill extends from Milepost 71 to Milepost 74 and is the ruling grade northbound at 1%. But even this is not the steepest on the AN. Chattahoochee Hill, southbound from Milepost 93 to Milepost 89, is 1.5%.

A main line length train roaring up Lowry Hill isn't the only surprise the Apalachicola Norther (it's pronounced APP-ah-latch-ah-cola) has in store for visitors. The roster is all EMD and quite modern, with only the SW9s built before 1969. However, the paint scheme is the original one designed by the La Grange styling section in 1947 for the first diesels on the AN. How many railroads today are using one of the classic EMD paint designs, let alone the same one delivered on its first diesels?

In addition to the classic paint job, the AN roster includes a rare trio of GP15Ts. This type is not common on class ones and is even more unusual on a short line.

Paper and wood products have been the primary business of the AN for many years. The line is hundreds of miles from the nearest coal mine in one of the last places you would expect to see much coal traffic. Regardless, since 1982 the AN has been operating unit coal trains and is currently hauling 3.2 million tons of coal a year.

The "Panama Route"

During the Nineteenth Century, Apalachicola, Florida, was of much greater importance as a seaport than it is now.

ROUTE

The history and operations of the Apalachicola Northern

There were few roads and very little rail service available in the Florida panhandle. Water transportation on the rivers and along the Gulf of Mexico was the only easy means of travel in the region. Although "Peoples Line" (Plant System) steamboat service on the Apalachicola River was available as far inland as Bainbridge, Georgia, it wasn't always reliable due to seasonally changing water levels.

The Apalachicola Northern was conceived as part of a transportation system linking Atlanta and the southeast United States with shipping via the Panama Canal to ports worldwide. As evidence of this plan, early photos of AN 4-4-0s 101 and 102 show their tenders emblazoned with large "PANAMA ROUTE" lettering. The railroad's backers advertised that shipping through Apalachicola would save hundreds of miles and many hours of transit time over any other Southeast port. The AN would provide reliable year-around rail service unaffected by the weather changes that interrupted riverboat traffic. Secondary to this were any extensions the stockholders desired to build, plus owning and operating floating equipment.

Tapping the abundant forest resources which are a primary source of revenue for the present day AN was a major factor in locating and building the railroad. Surveys done prior to construction estimated the area 15 miles on either side of the projected route of the AN to contain between four and five billion board feet of marketable yellow pine.

The Apalachicola Northern was incorporated to build a railroad from Apalachicola to River Junction, (Chattahoochee) Florida. A charter was issued by the State of Florida on April 7, 1903, with initial authorized capital of $500,000.

Construction began at River Junction on March 21, 1905. The first 30 miles of track construction were comparatively easy with the roadbed on soil that provided good stability and drainage. Unfortunately, the next 49.5 miles were another story. The easy terrain gave way to swampland, making construction much more difficult. The biggest hurdle was crossing the Apalachicola River and its surrounding swamp. Nearly five miles of trestle were required to bridge the swamp. Today, a total of 17,350 feet of bridges and trestlework still remain. The cost of conquering the Apalachicola swamp helped put the AN into receivership even before construction was finished.

Portions of the line were built by the Morey Construction Company and the remainder by the railroad's own crews. Track reached Apalachicola on April 30, 1907. The first train to arrive that day was a work extra powered by No.101, a Baldwin 4-4-0, with engineer George Johnson at the throttle and C.C. Williams, conductor. The AN wasted no time in establishing service. Later the same day, a second train arrived with the first passengers. Another 4-4-0, No.102, with engineer F. Campbell and conductor Thomas McPhaul in charge, pulled the first revenue move.

Connections were made at River Junction with the Louisville & Nashville, Atlantic Coast Line and Seaboard Air Line Railroads and at Apalachicola with the Coastwise Steamboat Lines.

As sawmills and turpentine stills were established a

long the right-of-way, the AN began hauling some of the forest products (lumber and naval stores) that would be so important in later years. Other traffic was generated by oyster, shrimp and fish canneries in Apalachicola.

The Port St. Joe Extension

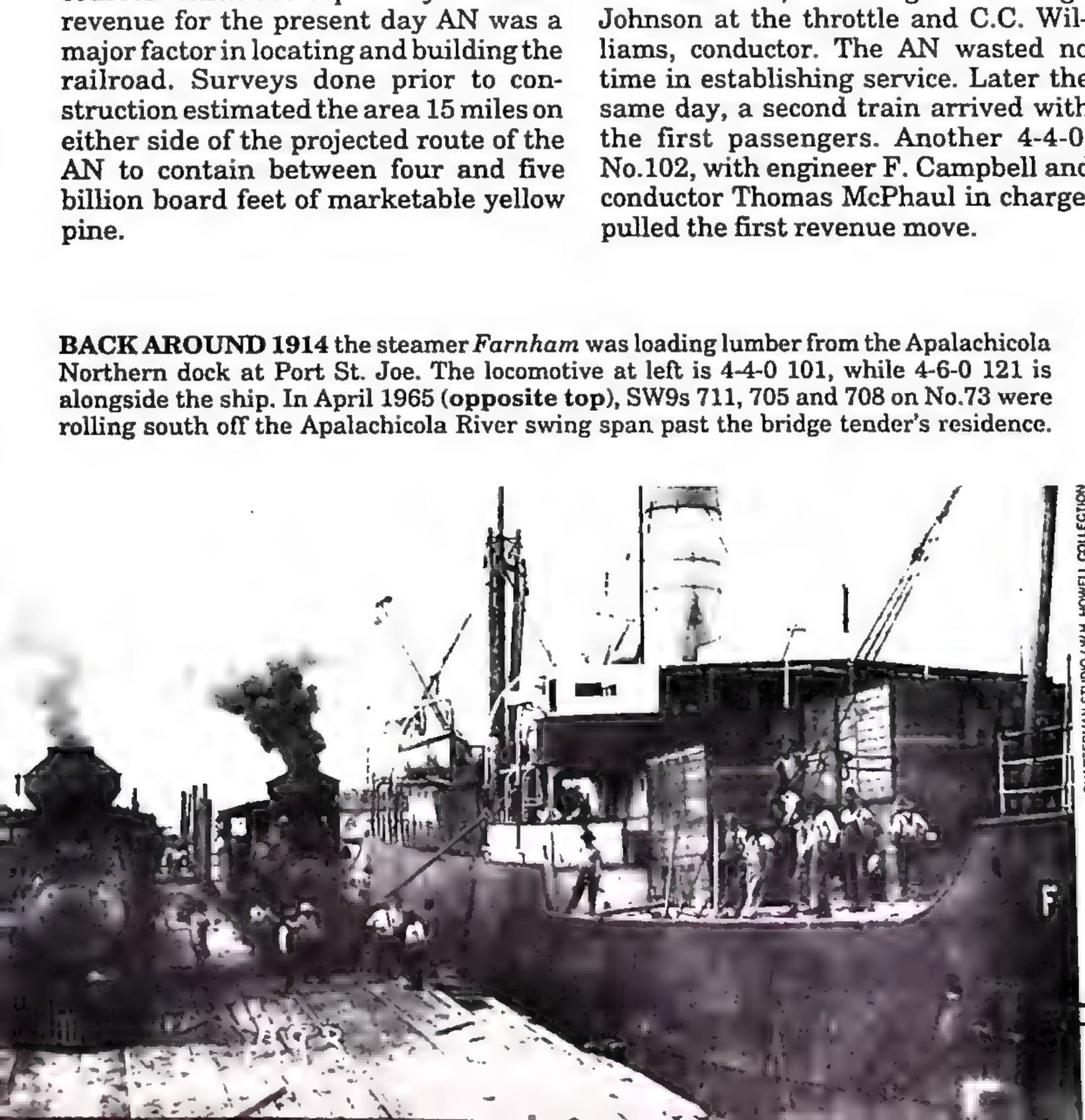
Even before the AN reached Apalachicola in 1907, the stockholders found that due to the shallow depth of Apalachicola Bay (eight feet), the Port of Apalachicola was not able to accommodate many of the larger ocean-going ships then coming into use. With the scheduled completion of the Panama Canal just a few years away, the stockholders realized they needed a deepwater port to compete in the market for the Panama Canal traffic.

The logical place to look was Port St. Joe. With the deepest natural harbor on the Gulf of Mexico (35 feet), Port St. Joe was well suited to the intentions of the AN's founders. Captain Fred Maddox of Apalachicola was hired to make depth soundings in St. Joseph Bay to locate 20 feet of water at the closest point to shore. The plan was to build a long dock extending out into deep water. Trackage on the dock would allow trains to run out to where the ships were tied up, thus allowing direct transfer of passengers and freight between trains and ships. Ships tied up for loading would use their deck cranes to move the lumber and other goods directly from the railroad cars into their holds. A subsidiary of the AN, the St. Joe Dock & Terminal Co., was formed to operate the dock and terminal trackage.

With its construction started in 1909, the dock at Port St. Joe was ready for the first trains in 1910. Reaching out into St. Joseph Bay for almost a half mile, the dock had three loading tracks at the outer end. Located just south of the present paper mill, the dock fell into disuse during the Depression years. Most of it was removed in 1937 during construction of the mill. Over the years, the few remaining pilings have been removed, and today no trace of the dock remains.

Grading began on the extension from Franklin (three miles north of Apalach-

BACK AROUND 1914 the steamer *Farnham* was loading lumber from the Apalachicola Northern dock at Port St. Joe. The locomotive at left is 4-4-0 101, while 4-6-0 121 is alongside the ship. In April 1965 (**opposite top**), SW9s 711, 705 and 708 on No.73 were rolling south off the Apalachicola River swing span past the bridge tender's residence.



QUARTERMAN STUDIO / W H HOWELL COLLECTION

Apalachicola Northern Steam Roster

Number	Type	Builder	Date	C/N	Cyls.	Drs.	Notes
100	4-4-0	Baldwin	3/1910	34387	17x24	62"	Bought new. ACL wrecked 100 and replaced it with 104.
101	4-4-0	Baldwin	8/1883	6905	17x24	63"	Ex-Northern Pacific 293; 730 to AN in 1903
102	4-4-0	Baldwin	9/1883	6968	17x24	63"	Ex-Northern Pacific 336; 738 to AN in 1903
103	4-4-0	Rhode Is	1890	2269	18x24	68"	Ex-GS&F 115 Bought from GC&LC in 1912. Retired in 1927
104	4-4-0	Baldwin	8/1887	8737	18x24	56"*	Wilmington, Columbia & Augusta 54; ACLRR of SC 508; ACL 17 Class F. To AN 06/1933 to replace AN 100. Sold 12/1942 St. Joe Lumber & Export Co. 104.
120	2-6-0	Baldwin	3/1890	10726	19x24	56"	CNO&TP 34; 534 NO&NE 247 Bought from GC&LC 1907
2nd 120	4-6-0	Rhode Is	12/1889	2260	18x24	55"	Ex-GS&F 127, purchased from GC&LC 4/7/1911
121	4-6-0	Rome	1887	313	18x24	57"	Ex-NYC&HR 2162, purchased from SI&E Co. 3/18/1909
122	4-6-0	Baldwin	12/1899	17257	18x26	67"	WNY&Pa 134; PRR 6270; AN 122 in 10/1907; to SI&E in 1909. Sold to Blue Ridge Ry 6 10/1911.
2nd 122	4-6-0	Rhode Is	1890	2361	18x24	55"	Ex-GS&F 131, purchased in 1912. Retired 12/1928
123	4-6-0	Rhode Is	1889	2261	18x24	56"	Ex GS&F 128, purchased from GC&LC in 4/1911
150	4-6-0	Richmond	6/1927	67392			Bought new. Scrapped 1954
151	4-6-0	Baldwin	2/1909	33225	19x26	50"	G&F 50; 205. To AN 10/1937. Scrapped 8/1942
200	2-8-0	Cooke	6/1922	63283	18x24	44"	Bought new. Sold 1954 to American Loco & Car Co.
201	2-8-0	Cooke	6/1922	63284	18x24	44"	Bought new. Sold 1954 to American Loco & Car Co.
204	4-6-0	Baldwin	2/1901	18787	19x26	62"	RF&P 37; G&F 204. Fell through trestle. Scrapped 1936.
300	4-6-2	Schenec.	1/1914	53904	22x26	62"**	FEC 115, AB&C 78. Scrapped 1954
301	4-6-2	Schenec.	8/1913	53891	22x26	62"**	FEC 111, AB&C 76. Scrapped 1954
302	4-6-2	Schenec.	1/1914	53912	22x26	62"**	FEC 123, AB&C 85. Wrecked July 1942 and scrapped.
510	4-6-2	Richmond	7/1922	61771	22x26	68"	FEC 150. Sold 1954 to Mexico.
515	4-6-2	Richmond	7/1922	63264	22x26	68"	FEC 155. Sold 1954 to Mexico.

*Original drivers were 63" as delivered to AN by ACL. Changed to 56" by AN
**Original drivers were 68" as delivered to AB&C. Changed to 62" by AB&C

GC&LC — Georgia Car & Locomotive Company
SI&E — Southern Iron & Equipment Company

icola) to Port St. Joe while the line from River Junction to Apalachicola was still under construction. The 19.8 miles of track was completed by December 25, 1909. First passenger trains on the extension were a series of excursions on April 30, 1910.

Initial passenger traffic to Port St. Joe was branch line service with Apalachicola still considered the main terminus of the line. The 1910 schedule shows one round trip from Apalachicola to Port St. Joe and two round trips from Apalachicola to River Junction each day.

The railroad was quick to promote the white sand beaches, good fishing and clear waters of the Gulf to the tourist trade. On Sundays and holidays, excursion trains were operated from River Junction to Port St. Joe and return, bringing tourists to the beaches. Many tourists stayed at the "Port Inn," built by the AN to provide overnight accommodations in Port St. Joe.

Construction of the extension put the local economy into high gear. Within a few years, the population of Port St. Joe grew from one family to over 2000 souls. Surrounded by a virgin pine forest starting at the edge of town and extending in several directions for 50 miles, the area around Port St. Joe became the site of intensive logging. Using a fleet of cabbage-stacked woodburners, the Parkwood Lumber Company, Calhoun Lumber Company and others spent the next 20 years hauling lumber to the mills in Port St. Joe. The AN hauled some of the lumber out over the railroad, but much of it went to the dock to be loaded onto ships.

A thriving business started using fish from the Gulf of Mexico, mainly menhaden (pogie), to produce fish oil and fertilizer. Solid blocks of ten or eleven tank cars of "pogie" oil in a train were not unusual. The Southern Menhaden Fish Company and its successors operated in Port St. Joe from 1919 until 1938.

The decline of Apalachicola as a port continued to accelerate with the coming of better roads and the increasing importance of Port St. Joe as an industrial center and port. By 1918 all passenger trains were running through to Port St. Joe, wyeing at Franklin for the trip up the "branch" to Apalachicola. In 1922 the Georgia, Florida & Alabama Company, then operating a freight and passenger boat service between Corrabelle and Apalachicola, received permission from the Interstate Commerce Commission to discontinue its daily round trips between these terminals.

Nevertheless, rail service to Apalachicola continued until March 8, 1960, when the AN petitioned the ICC for permission to abandon the three-mile branch between Franklin and Apalachicola. The request was granted on July 21, 1960, effective 30 days later. All that remains of this piece of the original AN main line is a short stub at the Franklin end, used to store work equipment.

Receivership and the Depression

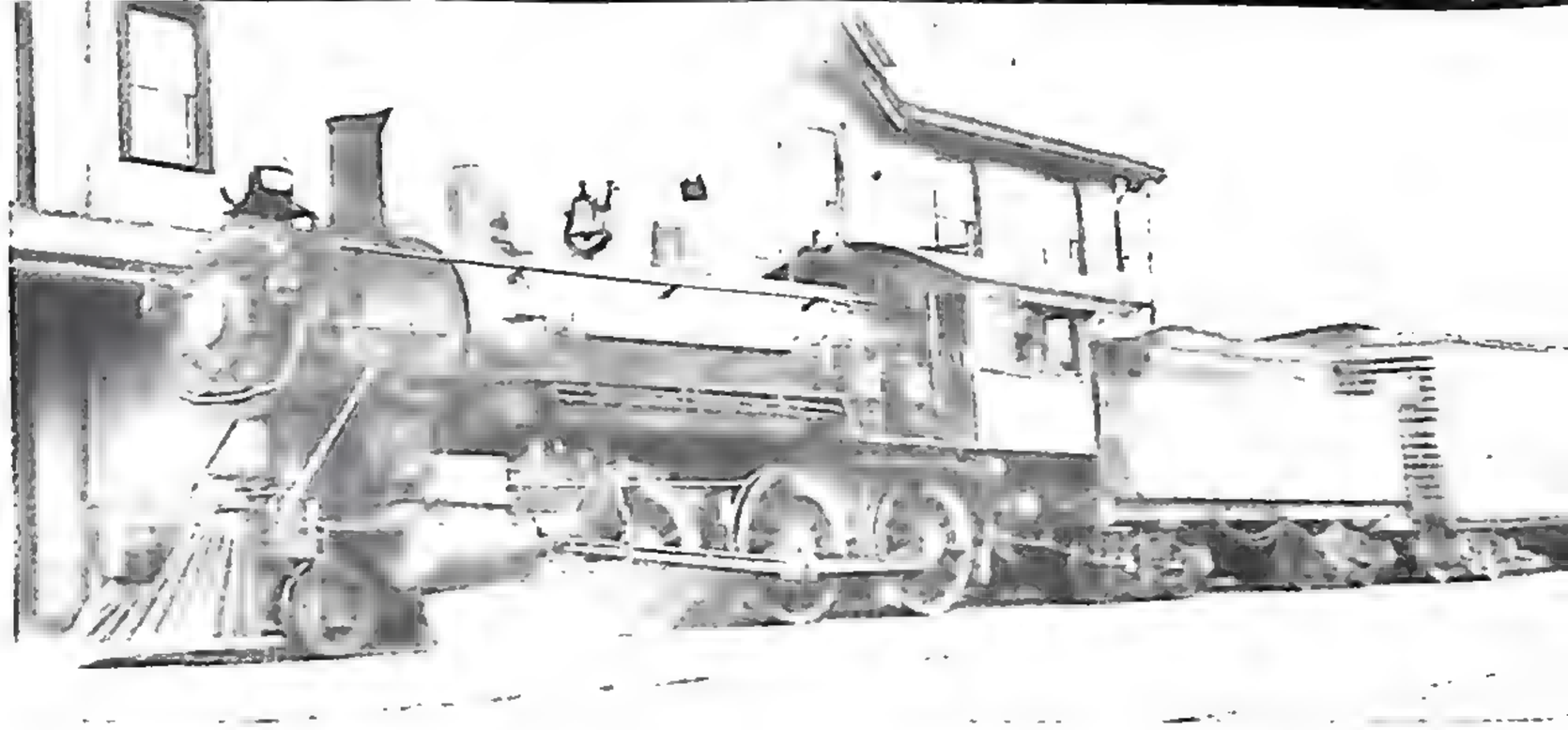
From its beginning in 1907 until 1937, the fortunes of the AN were anything but spectacular. By the time construction was finished, the AN was in receivership with the first period ending in October 1908. A second period of receivership began in May 1914 and lasted until February 1916.

By the early 1930s the lumber around Port St. Joe was cut out. The dock, damaged in a storm, was unused and rotting. The Depression had put most in-

PORT ST. JOE ROUTE

dustries of the boom years out of business, and the 800 people remaining in Port St. Joe were mainly dependent on fishing for a living. There was precious little business left for the AN.

In 1932 the operating ratio was 136.10, so it was back into receivership for a third time. Things were so bad at one point the receiver recommended to the Federal Court that the railroad be sold for $60,000 — for junk. Fortunately, the court didn't take the advice, and the AN's third go at receivership ended in December 1936.



TEN-WHEELER 204, shown in front of the ACL depot at River Junction around 1927, fell through a trestle in the Apalachicola swamp while on passenger train No.1 in 1936; since the railroad could not remove the stricken locomotive intact, it was scrapped on the spot. Ten-Wheeler 150 had eleven "pogie oil" tank cars (**below**) from the menhaden plant in Port St. Joe on the head end of its train on the curve at Franklin Wye in 1927.

St. Joe Paper Company

In the 1920s Alfred I. duPont and his brother-in-law Edward Ball began acquiring land and the other interests that make up the holdings of the St. Joe Paper Company today. Mr. duPont was interested in using the native southern trees to produce paper, and for this purpose he began acquiring enormous tracts of timber in the Florida panhandle area. By the late 1920s, a method of making paper from the types of pine trees in southern forests had been perfected. Plans were under way to produce paper from the forest land owned by duPont.

In a single transaction in 1933, Edward Ball purchased for duPont: 240,000 acres of timber, a sawmill, the entire town of Port St. Joe and five local companies, among them the Apalachicola Northern and its subsidiary, St. Joe Telephone & Telegraph Company.

By this time, the AN was barely struggling along, running one daily mixed train each way. The physical plant and rolling stock were in very poor shape. Among the five locomotives the AN owned, No.104 was a Baldwin 4-4-0 built in 1887! (The Atlantic Coast Line had wrecked AN No.100, another Baldwin 4-4-0 built in 1910, along with the AN mail car and a coach on the passenger run between River Junction and Climax. In settlement, the ACL gave the AN No.104, another express and mail car and a "Jim Crow" coach with a smoker section in the center. The ACL engine had been reboilered, but it was necessary for the AN to replace the drivers. In addition, No.104 was 23 years older than the engine it replaced. It looks like the AN got the short end of the deal.)

The telephone company owned twelve phones, all used by the AN. The condition of this system is best described in a quote by Ed Ball, "Every time a wet razorback hog leaned against one of the poles, the line went out temporarily."

Alfred duPont died in 1935. Edward Ball, as a trustee of the duPont estate, formed St. Joe Paper in 1936 and went ahead with plans to build a paper manufacturing plant on the waterfront in Port St. Joe. In collaboration with Mead Paper, construction of the mill began in early 1937. The first run of paper was produced March 17, 1938. From that day, the AN's primary business was to move raw materials and finished products for the mill at Port St. Joe. A rebuilding and improvement program was started on the AN, and the railroad began making a steady profit for the first time in its history.

Construction of the mill started a second period of prosperity for Port St. Joe. The town was completely rebuilt and greatly expanded. Other industries moved in to support the mill and take advantage of the improvements to the AN.

St. Joe Lumber & Export Company was formed to harvest the pine, hardwood and tidewater cypress in the swamps surrounding the Apalachicola River and Lake Wimico. Their single-band mill opened on January 16, 1939. This operation grew to 30 miles of track and six locomotives. St. Joe Lumber & Export No.11, a Baldwin 2-6-2, was donated to the city in 1955 and is on display at the Constitution Convention State Museum in Port St. Joe.

The years during World War II were very busy for the AN. Traffic from the mill at Port St. Joe plus troop trains moving to the amphibious training base at Camp Gordon-Johnson near Lanark kept the AN humming. Closest point on the AN to Lanark was Apalachicola, so all the troop trains ran down the branch. The track ran down the middle of Water Street, and the troops unloaded into trucks right in the street.

Most of the troop trains were long

TWO PHOTOS, W.H. HOWELL COLLECTION

Apalachicola Northern Gas Electrics and Rail Cars

Number	Builder	Date Built	Builder No.	Notes
77	?	?	?	Automobile fitted to run on rails.
99	Cadillac	?	?	Seven-passenger touring car.
24	EMC Corp. (Osgood-Bradley)	1/1927	8973	Ex-Lehigh Valley No. 24. To AN 1/1938. Scrapped 1954
T-76	Osgood-Bradley	1/1927	8974	Ex-Lehigh Valley T-76
75	General Electric	12/1911	3721	Ex Delaware & Hudson No. 2000, then Clinchfield No. 75. To AN in 1942 Scrapped 12/1948

Roster compiled by author from AN files
and the books "The Short Line Doodlebug" and "The Lives of St. Joseph"

BELOW W.H HOWELL COLLECTION / OPPOSITE TWO KODACHROMES, JAMES GUNNING

EMC DOODLEBUG NO.24, built in 1927 by Osgood-Bradley and powered by two 220-h.p. Winton gas engines, was purchased from the Lehigh Valley in 1938 along with baggage and express trailer T-76. They are shown in 1938 leaving Port St. Joe on No.2.

enough that even with doubleheaded locomotives it was necessary to double Chattahoochee Hill. When this occurred, a few soldiers invariably got off the sections of the train to amuse themselves while waiting for the return of the locomotives. Getting everyone back on the train caused some lengthy delays and made a mess of the schedule. After this happened a few times, when a troop train was scheduled, a pusher was stationed at River Junction to boost the train over Chattahoochee Hill in one piece.

Florida East Coast connection

Today, the Florida East Coast Railroad is part of the St. Joe Paper holdings. Although St. Joe Paper didn't gain control of the FEC until 1961, there were several sales of equipment between the FEC and AN before this time.

When Edward Ball purchased the Apalachicola Northern in 1933, the entire railroad was laid with the original 60-pound rail, rolled in 1905. Beginning in 1941, this light rail was replaced with 90-pound rail salvaged from the abandoned Key West Extension of the Florida East Coast.

The AN was also the recipient of a number of second-hand FEC locomotives. Five of the trademark FEC Alco Pacifics that migrated to so many Southeastern railroads found their way to the AN. Numbers 300 (FEC 115), 301 (FEC 111) and 302 (FEC 123) came by way of the Atlanta Birmingham & Coast. Numbers 510 (FEC 150) and 515 (FEC 155) come directly from the FEC.

A more modern connection of the Apalachicola Northern to the FEC is the use of concrete ties. Except for bridges, some sidings and a few places on curves, all AN track is now laid using concrete ties produced by a subsidiary of the FEC.

Passenger service

After the early boom years, passenger service on the AN settled down to one daily train each way between Climax, Georgia, and Port St. Joe. The section from Climax to River Junction was on trackage rights over the Atlantic Coast Line branch connecting with the Montgomery-Waycross main line at Climax. The 1938 AN timetable shows southbound No.1 leaving River Junction at 6:40 a.m. and arriving in Port St. Joe at 10:20 a.m. Northbound No.2 left Port St. Joe at 7:10 p.m. and arrived in River Junction at 11:00 p.m. In addition, freights 72 and 73 were operated as mixed trains. Including flagstops, there were 20 passenger stops between Port St. Joe and River Junction.

An interesting note contained in the 1938 timetable reveals the AN was serious about getting quickly to market the oysters harvested in Apalachicola Bay. Special Instruction No.15 regarding the "Oyster Express Car" states: "During the oyster season, any engine switching in Apalachicola yard must always leave express car on track 3 so No.2 can pick up without handling other cars."

Doodlebugs

One of the major improvements instituted after St. Joe Paper gained control of the AN was to purchase a gas-electric car and trailer for the passenger runs. The existing steam-hauled passenger equipment was expensive to operate, old and worn out and generated numerous complaints from the AN's customers.

The gas car and trailer were built by the Electro-Motive Corporation for the Lehigh Valley in 1927 as their Nos.24 and T-76 respectively (actually, all EMC did was design and sell the car; it had an Osgood-Bradley carbody, Winton engines and electrical gear by General Electric). Retaining its original number on the AN, the 24 weighed over 63 tons and was quite powerful, capable of producing a tractive effort of 25,000 lbs. There were accommodations for 54 passengers were in No.24, with the T-76 containing only an express and baggage

PORT ST. JOE ROUTE

IN THE WARM LIGHT of an evening in June 1984, coal train No.82 was northbound at Sumatra (**above**) with three GP15Ts and three SW1500s. Six miles earlier they had crossed Fort Gadsden Creek (**below**) on a timber trestle easily visible from the parallel Route 65 highway bridge. With departures of both AN road jobs in late afternoon, summer is the best time to photograph the action.

TWO KODACHROMES JAMES GUNNING

THE ENGINE TERMINAL at Port St. Joe is home to the Apalachicola Northern fleet. On November 17, 1984, the road's oldest remaining unit, SW9 709, posed as a road set moved out behind the GP15T 720. Meanwhile, the other road set (**below**) idled nearby.

section plus a Railway Post Office. The car and trailer arrived painted in Pullman green with gold lettering. After a few years this was changed to silver with black lettering, and the equipment wore the silver paint until retirement.

Number 24 entered service with the AN on February 2, 1938, powered by two Winton model 106-A gasoline engines. The gas engines lasted only four years. Rationing caused by World War II made gasoline more difficult to obtain and much more expensive than diesel fuel. In 1942 the Port St. Joe shops re-engined No.24 with two diesels from the former duPont yacht. This must have been quite an engineering exercise, since the gas engines had been mounted transversely in the car, and the diesels were mounted lengthwise.

Another gas-electric, No. 75, was purchased from the Clinchfield in 1942. This car was a GE type CRE 70-B-8. Number 75 suffered a fatal engine failure on its first trip to Chattahoochee and was used only as a trailer after that.

In October 1950 the AN petitioned the ICC to discontinue passenger service. The equipment was worn out, and by this time few people used it. There was little opposition to the train-off petition, and permission to discontinue service was granted effective February 1, 1951. As a condition for ending passenger service, the AN had to buy a truck and continue providing express service.

Steam power

Variety and change were the most notable aspects of the AN steam roster. The AN owned 21 different locomotives of five different wheel arrangements in the space of just 44 years. Most of these

were second hand, but the AN did buy new from the builders: Baldwin 4-4-0 No.100, Richmond 4-6-0 No.150, and 200 and 201, an identical pair of Alco/Cooke 2-8-0s.

In the early years, the AN burned what it hauled, and all of its locomotives were wood burners until 1924. Photos from those years show the AN locomotives fitted with a variety of balloon and diamond stacks. Coal was burned from 1924 until 1940, after which cheap bunker C oil was available right at the mill in Port St. Joe. The 510 and 515, two of the ex-FEC Pacifics, arrived as oil burners, so the Port St. Joe shops decided to convert the remaining roster to burn oil. (The AN did a creative renumbering job on the 510 and 515. They had arrived as 150 and 155. The FEC used cab-mounted raised metal plates to number their locomotives, and the AN shops simply swapped the first two numbers on the plates to arrive at 510 and 515.)

From the late 1920s until after World War II, many AN locomotives carried long pointed pilots made of strap iron latticework fitted closely to the rails. While the AN presently runs through a nearly unbroken forest, in those days the area was mostly cutover forest land. It was open range with a large number of free roaming cattle grazing on it. The right-of-way was unfenced, and it wasn't unusual to hit several cows on a trip to Chattahoochee. The impressive pilots were an effort to deflect the errant bovines, keeping them from getting under the front of a locomotive and causing a derailment.

The diesels arrive

An early convert to diesel power, the AN dieselized on October 24, 1947. Four NW2s, Numbers 701-704, were purchased new from EMD. At the time, the AN had seven steam locomotives on the property. Other than occasional backup power and hauling the now-frequently-ailing doodlebug on the passenger runs, steam was effectively ended on the AN.

In the early fifties, increasing traffic and the desire for more diesels to end the need to retain any steam power resulted in the acquisition of seven SW9s, Numbers 705-711. In November 1953 the 710 and 711 were the last delivered.

The AN didn't seem in any hurry to dispose of its remaining steam locomotives, and most of them sat around Port St. Joe until 1954, when the 510 and 515 were sold to Mexico. The Cooke 2-8-0s 200 and 201 were sold to American Loco & Car in Atlanta, and the 150, 300 and 301 were scrapped at Port St. Joe.

By the late sixties, the four NW2s had been in service for over 20 years, and the older SW9s over 15. The AN felt it needed newer, more powerful locomotives and took delivery of four new SW1500s, Numbers 712-715, in May 1969. The following year in September and October 1970, the AN acquired four more SW1500s, Numbers 716-719.

The NW2s and the four oldest SW9s were put up for sale. SW9 707 went to George Silcott Railway Equipment in September 1970, and the 705, 706 and 708 followed before the end of the year. The Clinchfield bought all four NW2s in November 1970.

In the days before the SW1500s arrived, most trains rated three SW9s or NW2s. In November 1963, a record 180-car train departed Port St. Joe behind the 708, 707 and 702. With the higher tonnage cars in use today, the unit coal trains are normally assigned five units, and the freight trains have three to five units depending on train weight.

Unit coal trains

The Apalachicola Northern is an important link in a rather unusual chain of transportation that moves coal from Kentucky and Illinois to a Seminole Electric Cooperative generating plant at Palatka, Florida. Two MAPCO mines, one in Dotiki, Kentucky, and another in Carmi, Illinois, load the coal into Ortner 100-ton rapid discharge hoppers owned by Seminole Power. CSX hauls the coal from the mines to a transloading facility on the Ohio River at Mt. Vernon, Indiana. There, the coal is loaded into 3150-ton capacity barges for the seven or eight day trip down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers to New Orleans. It takes another three and one half days to move from New Orleans through the Intracoastal Waterway to Port St. Joe. The coal is transloaded from the barges into another set of Ortner or Thrall 100-ton hoppers in Port St. Joe. Then the AN hauls it in 94-car unit trains to Chattahoochee for interchange back to CSX. Now on its final leg, the coal travels over CSX from Chattahoochee to Palatka.

At Seminole's Palatka plant, an indexer moves the train after each car is dumped. The locomotives remain on the train, and as soon as the five hour unloading procedure is complete, CSX returns the empties to the AN.

On the surface, this complicated system with its short rail hauls, longer and slower barge trip and two transloadings, would not appear to be cost effective, particularly when compared with one loading and a shorter and much quicker rail haul by a single carrier. However, the Seminole co-op is gambling otherwise. Seminole figures the Palatka plant will have a 30-year life expectancy. The barge company agreed to hold their rates constant for a long period which Family Lines (when the contract was negotiated) would not agree to. The AN also has a long term contract, so the only part of the haul subject to a changing tariff is the short CSX segment on each end.

Seminole's reasoning is that even if the rail-barge-rail system is more expensive in the beginning, the rise in rates on the all-rail haul over time will make the present arrangement with its guaranteed rate more cost effective in the long run. The Apalachicola Northern was only too happy to be a partici-

Apalachicola Northern Diesel Roster

Number	Builder	Model	Date Built	Builder No.	Notes
701-704	EMD	NW2	9/1947	4912-13, 5139, 5309	Bought new. Sold 11/70 to Clinchfield RR
705-708	EMD	SW9	3-12/1952	16640-41, 16950-51	Bought new. Sold 9/70 to George Silcott Rwy Equipment
709	EMD	SW9	12/1952	16952	Bought new
710-711	EMD	SW9	11/1953	18869-18870	Bought new
712-715	EMD	SW1500	5/1969	34972-34975	Bought new
716-719	EMD	SW1500	8-9/1970	36487-36490	Bought new
720-722	EMD	GP15T	4/1983	827039-1–827039-3	Bought new

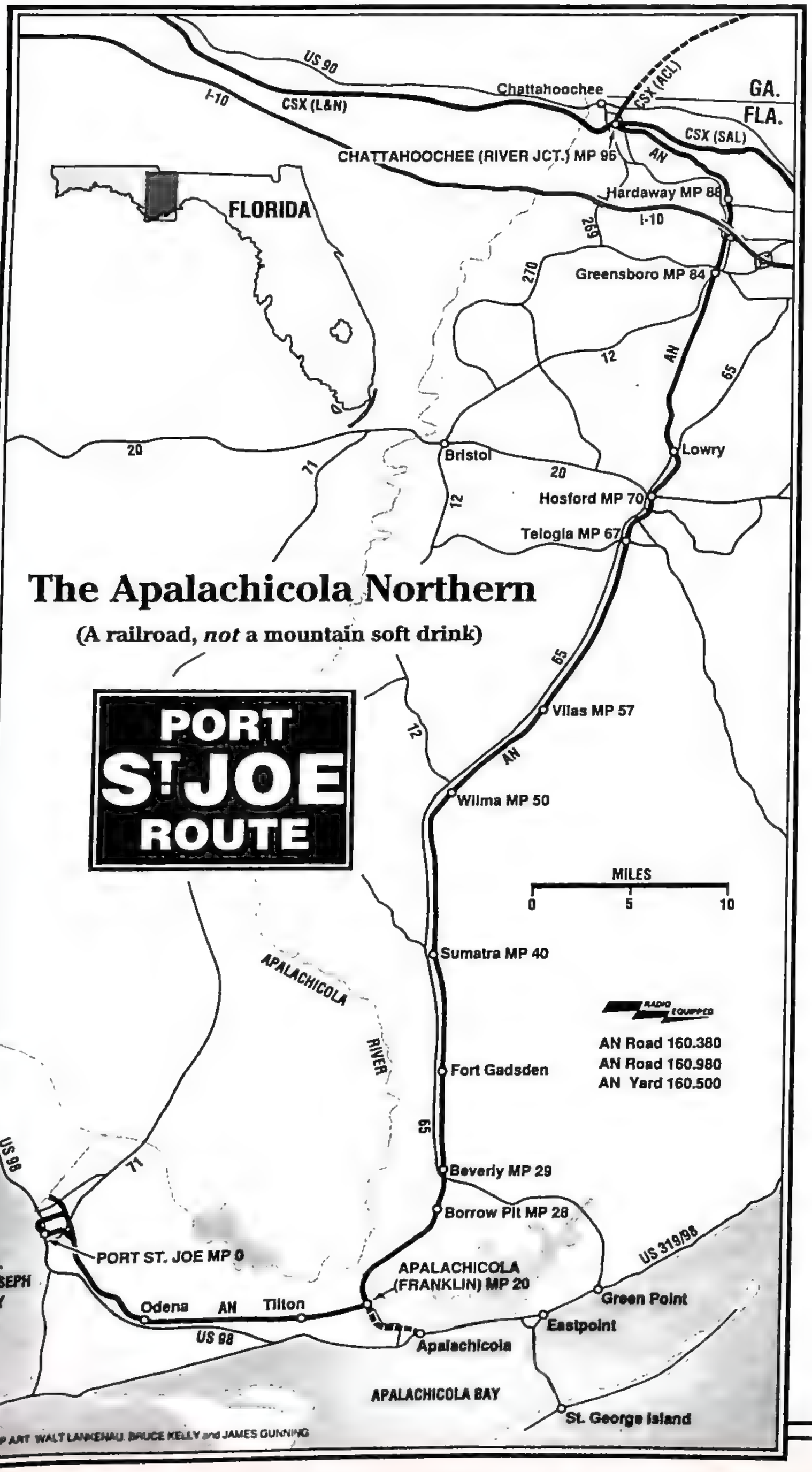
Roster compiled by author from information supplied by the Apalachicola Northern.

PORT ST. JOE ROUTE

pant and has benefitted handsomely from its part of the arrangement.

In 1983 the increasing unit coal train business resulted in the addition of three GP15Ts to the AN roster. The Geeps were delivered in a striking new paint scheme of bright yellow with dark blue lettering and stripes, done in the same design as the SW1500s. Along with boxcars and chip hoppers in the same colors, this was an attempt to increase the visibility of the mostly nocturnal trains on the AN.

The merciless Florida sun and salt air at Port St. Joe has not been kind to the yellow paint on the GP15Ts, and it has weathered badly. They are scheduled to be repainted as time permits into the same blue and white scheme worn by the SW9s and SW1500s.



Present operations

The AN is currently running two main line trains from Port St. Joe to Chattahoochee and back each day except Sunday. Number 82, the northbound unit coal train, runs daily, while the freight train, No.72, runs daily except Sunday. Interestingly, clearance cards and Form 19 train orders are still used to dispatch the trains.

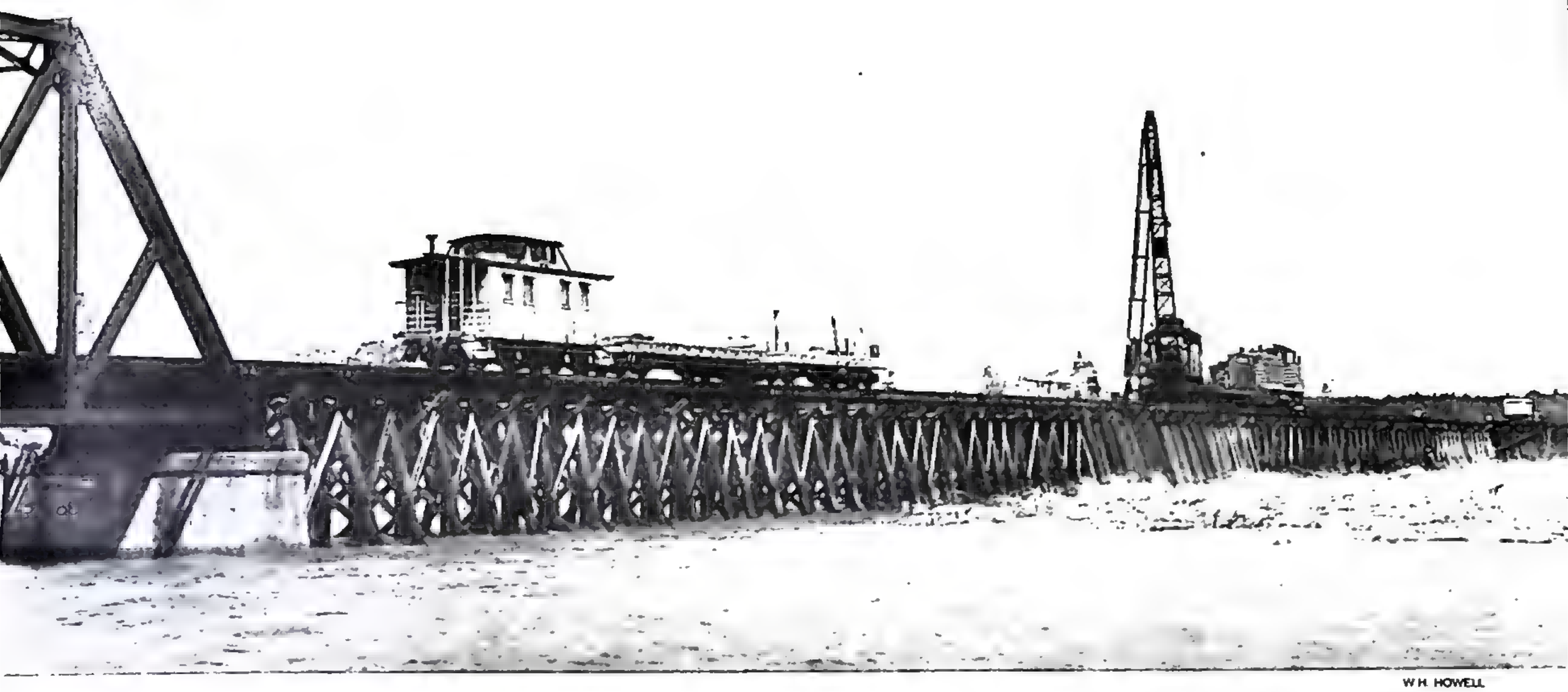
Number 82's train is normally a 94-car block of loaded SEMX 100-ton hoppers. Number 72's consist is more varied, with boxcars of finished paper from the mill, outbound empty chip hoppers, pulpwood cars and tank cars from the chemical plants in Port St. Joe, plus any traffic that may have come through the port.

The unit coal train becomes No.83 for the southbound run, and the freight train No.73. Number 83 is another 94-car block of SEMX hoppers, empty this time. Number 73 roughly reverses the loads/empties from the northbound trip. The boxcars are now empty, going to the mill to haul out finished paper, and the inbound chip hoppers, pulp racks and tank cars are now loaded with the raw materials to keep the mill operating. Each crew makes the round trip to Chattahoochee in ten or eleven hours, arriving back in Port St. Joe around 2:00 to 3:00 a.m.

In Port St. Joe there is a switcher operating 24 hours a day, with a second switcher on duty from 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. These jobs are the province of the SW9s.

Although they were often run together "elephant style" when new, the GP15Ts are now usually intermixed with the SW1500s. The crews prefer the Geeps in the lead since they are much quieter and ride better than the SWs. Often a loco consist will have one on each end. To ensure the cabs are comfortable during the hot Florida summers, all the locomotives except the SW9s have an air conditioner built into the cab roof.

Over half of the AN is still laid with the 90-pound ex-FEC rail. In 1957, work began on relaying certain sections with 132-pound rail. Today, 115-pound rail in 60-foot lengths is gradually replacing the remaining 90-pound. Track is maintained to FRA Class 3 standards. The speed limit for loaded coal trains is 30 miles an hour. Empty coal trains are allowed 40, as are the freights. Trains are limited to ten m.p.h. on the curve at Franklin, six m.p.h. across the Apalachicola River swing bridge and 15 m.p.h. on the trestles in the swamp north of the river to Milepost 28.



W.H. HOWELL

A STEAM PILE DRIVER was renewing pilings on the approach trestle to the Apalachicola River swing bridge in March 1965. That handsome wooden caboose is long gone.

Cabooses

The AN had an interesting collection of wooden cabooses which in the later years were painted in the same blue and white scheme as the diesels. The last of these was retired in the mid-1960s, and three ex-Western Maryland steel cabooses (former nos. 1848, 1854 and 1866) were substituted. The WM hacks were out of service by the early 1980s. All three are now off the property, with two having been sold to private individuals and one put on display in Blountstown, Florida. Like most railroads today, the AN now uses FRED devices as end of train markers.

Railfanning the AN

The AN's main line runs generally north and south through the Florida panhandle, passing about 30 miles west of Tallahassee. Located on the Gulf Coast, 40 miles southeast of Panama City, Port St. Joe is the starting point for all trains. The railroad offices, shops and engine facilities are all located there. Motels and restaurants are available in Port St. Joe, although the number of motel rooms is limited. Accommodations and food are also available 20 miles east in Apalachicola.

With the AN running seven days a week, the trains should be easy to catch, right? Not always. The problem lies with the departure schedule. Northbound coal train 82 is called for 4:45 p.m., Eastern Time. Northbound freight 72 is called for 5:30 p.m. The switching crews in Port St. Joe make up the trains complete with locomotives, so the road crews just hop on board and are out of town shortly after the required brake test. Even with this quick getaway, in the summer months during Daylight Saving Time, the trains will cover only the southern two-thirds of the line in daylight. During the winter months, darkness is falling as they depart Port St. Joe.

Coal train 82 departs first and runs straight to Chattahoochee. Freight 72 leaves about 45 minutes later and may switch Timber Industry Resources in Telogia and the Lowry chip mill on the way to Chattahoochee. Other than a few pulpwood loading sidings, these are the only customers along the line. Both trains interchange with CSX and then return to Port St. Joe in the early morning hours. Occasionally, CSX doesn't get the empty Seminole Power hoppers back to Chattahoochee in time, and the crew of No.83 has to lay over. If the delay is long enough, empty coal train 83 may see daylight before returning to Port St. Joe.

Except for the mill property in Port St. Joe and the Apalachicola River swamp, the AN is easily seen from public property and is accessible for most of its length. If you wish to visit the enginehouse and shops in Port St. Joe, be sure to stop by the offices on First Street to sign a release and obtain permission in advance.

The paper mill is off limits, so stay out! An overpass on Route 98 crosses the wood unloading tracks leading into the mill, and good views can be had of this operation from the overpass. There is nothing really exciting to photograph deep inside the mill anyway, and the SW9s work in and out all the time.

Following the main line

Starting at the mill, the track runs east and west across Port St. Joe and then curves south on the east side of town. To follow from Route 98, turn left on Route 71. Make a right on Garrison Avenue. A left on Niles Road and four-tenths of a mile further will bring you to the south end of a holding yard used to assemble trains. Excellent late afternoon shots can be had here of trains departing Port St. Joe. To stay with the train, back track to Garrison Avenue and make a left turn. Follow this to Route 98 and turn left again. Route 98 roughly parallels the AN on the south side, diverging from it closer to Apalachicola. The track runs generally east and west between the curve south of the holding yard and Franklin Wye. In the afternoon, photos along this stretch will be totally backlit.

In Apalachicola, turn left on C-384 (12th Street, with a school on corner) and follow it for three miles; the wye at Franklin will be on the left. Slightly more than a mile north of the wye is the

PORT ST. JOE ROUTE

swing span across the Apalachicola River. The bridge itself can be seen from the shoreline on the south side, but there are few vantage points that allow a good broadside view. Bring your telephoto. You will be on private property at any point along the river, so remember to ask permission to be there. Also, stay off the railroad bridge — it is definitely off limits.

The swing span is normally open for river traffic and is closed only when a train is near. It is then opened after the train passes. The bridge tender has to use a boat to reach the center span where the operating controls are located. The bridge looks like it's painted black, but it's not paint. The bridge is actually coated with a thick black grease to protect the metal against the salt water environment.

The railroad runs through the Apalachicola River swamp on the north side of the river, and the only access is by boat by walking in on the tracks. There is little solid ground to stand on anywhere in the swamp that will allow you to get anything other than a nose-on shot of a train on the bridges and trestlework. A word to the wise here. This area is wilderness and as such is full of critters. Florida has all four flavors of poisonous snakes found in North America, and the Apalachicola swamp has plenty of them. The train crews say the snakes sometimes like to sun themselves on the track. The swamp also has "Florida logs" (the kind that move under their own power — and bite). The crews say the 'gators don't like the vibration produced by the trains and will usually make a rapid exit when one approaches. They are probably not as impressed with pedestrians.

Best bet if you really want to shoot the Apalachicola River bridge is to get someone from one of the local marinas to take you out on the river in a boat. This will give you the greatest chance for really good shots of a train on the bridge. If it's a sunny afternoon, the shot crossing the swing bridge and approach trestles is very nicely lit and worth the trouble to get the boat.

If you do shoot the swing bridge you will have to hustle to catch up with the train. The railroad has about eight miles to travel to the Route 65 grade crossing on the north side of the swamp, and you have 25 by road. Retrace your path in Apalachicola to Route 98 and then take a left and follow 98 through town and across the bridge spanning Apalachicola Bay. The intersection with Route 65 is about five miles from the east end of the bridge. Take a left on 65 and drive until you cross the tracks again. With the trains limited to six m.p.h. on the swing bridge and 15 across the swamp, it usually takes the coal train about 35 minutes to get from the swing span to the Route 65 grade crossing (a little less for the freight). If you don't dawdle, you should beat them there.

Acknowledgement

I would like to thank Mr. Wayne Parrish, vice president of the Apalachicola Northern for his assistance and cooperation in preparing this article. Very special thanks to Mr. Billy Howell for his hospitality and the information, photographs and enthusiasm for the AN, and especially the foresight to have saved the history of the AN in paper and photos. This article would have been impossible without his help — JAMES GUNNING.

One other note about the area. North of the swamp, the AN runs through the heart of the Apalachicola National Forest, and the area is very sparsely populated. There are virtually no services along Route 65 from the intersection with 98 until Hosford (50 miles). This is especially true on weekends. Make sure you have enough gas, and don't expect any place to eat.

Five miles north of the grade crossing is Fort Gadsden Creek, and there's a very nice shot from the road bridge. The AN crosses the creek on a low trestle, and reflection shots are usually possible.

Route 65 doesn't get more than 200 yards from the AN all the way to Hosford, and it is usually much closer. Numerous dirt roads from 65 cross the track, and access is very easy in most places. For the most part, the track is running through pine forest with trees on both sides. However, there are large cleared areas, and the track doesn't have the appearance of running through the usual Eastern "tree tunnel." The right-of-way is wide, with an open area 50 feet or more on each side of the track. A big plus is that there are no phone poles to contend with. The major impediment to photography is that daylight will run out before the railroad does. One place that is wide open and usually has good light late into the evening is Wilma.

Telogia is the site of Timber Industry Resources and the first likely stop for No.72. The plant is just off Route 65 and has an added attraction in its own small four-wheel Plymouth "critter" for in-plant switching.

Three miles north of Hosford on Route 65 is Lowry. Ruling grade on the northbound run, Lowry Hill is worth visiting just to see the assault on the grade. Remember, the AN regularly runs trains that weigh over 10,000 tons. A few miles north of the grade crossing is the Lowry chip mill, often the destination of the huge yellow AN chip hoppers seen in most AN freights.

Lowry is where the AN diverges from Route 65. From the grade crossing take 65 north for nine miles, turn left on 65A, go three-and-a-half miles and turn left on 65D. Continue until you cross the track again. Just beyond the grade crossing is Route 12. Turn right on 12, and two miles further you will cross the track again and enter Greensboro. Turn left on any street to return to the track.

Even on the longest day of the year it will normally be too dark for still photography when the first train reaches Greensboro. It really doesn't matter much since from here to the point where the AN enters the South Mosquito Creek Valley near Hardaway, the increasing foliage allows only a few socked-in grade crossing shots. Access to Chattahoochee Hill requires a long walk in along the track. The yard area at River Junction is accessible, but rarely is an AN train there in daylight. Interchange with CSX takes place at the AN yard on the east side of River Junction.

Long trains roll

The future for the AN looks very bright. The unit coal trains have more than tripled the tonnage hauled, and although the paper business is currently depressed, the mill is still in full operation. The current situation is likely to be maintained pretty much as is for the foreseeable future.

If you are considering a visit, try this scenario on for size: The Florida panhandle has the some beautiful white sand beaches that attracted tourists in the early years of the AN. On your way to the beach in the morning, stop and photograph the assembled power at the shop. Perhaps shoot one of the SW9s shuffling cars around Port St. Joe. Then hit the beach and work on your tan. Maybe go swimming or fishing. Wander back over to the AN about 4:30 to be ready for the unit coal train's departure. Chase and photograph in the beautiful evening light until at dusk you find yourself at the Route 65 grade crossing watching and listening to the assault on Lowry Hill.

Come on down — and don't forget the suntan lotion.

PORT ST. JOE ROUTE

EKTACHROME: ED SAMLER

EKTACHROME: JIM BOYD

SD45 Special

THE HILL LINES were early and avid supporters of the SD45. The Great Northern, of course, bought the first production SD45s in May 1966, and the Northern Pacific followed in July with four of its own. A year later the NP got its second order of SD45s, 3604-3619. On May 8, 1967, Ed Samler, a young EMD service engineer, was on his first new locomotive delivery assignment and snapped this photo of NP 3610 at the NP's Northtown engine terminal in St. Paul, Minnesota. The notation on the mount of the 120-size transparency says it all: "First unit I put in service." The NP SD45s were strikingly handsome in their black livery with silver trucks. We never did get to see the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy's SD45s in Chinese Red because the 516-530 were delivered in early 1969 in the green and white of the proposed Burlington Northern, as shown on the 518 (**left**) at Chicago's Clyde diesel shop in March 1970. Until the BN merger was finalized in May 1971, the CB&Q SD45s carried the single word BURLINGTON on their cab sides and had no BN herald.

KODACHROME, PRESTON COOK

KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

Photo Line

KODACHROME SNIDER

KODACHROME TOM SAVIO

KODACHROME PRESTON COOK

FOUR "KODACHROME" SD45-2s were lined up in numerical order (**left**) for Santa Fe publicity photos on Cajon Pass in May 1976. One of two units adorned in experimental *Daylight* colors (**opposite bottom**), SP SD45 7399 led 4-8-4 4449 up Tehachapi Loop on May 12, 1984. In April 1974, two Clinchfield SD45-2s and an SCL SD45 (**below**) were northbound on Copper Creek Viaduct in Virginia. Inheriting them from SCL and Clinchfield, CSX set about ridding itself of all '45s, and ex-SCL 8925 at Scioto Tower (**above**) in Columbus, Ohio, on July 1, 1989, was quite a rarity in CSX gray. Union Pacific was one of the few railroads where an SD45 was "medium sized" power; UP and SP SD45s (**right**) were eastbound at Ogden, Utah, in July 1973. In December 1990, Doyle McCormack's F45 (**top right**) was the second unit at Soda Springs, Cal., on Transisco Tours' *Sierra '49er Express*.

EKTACHROME JIM BOYD

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

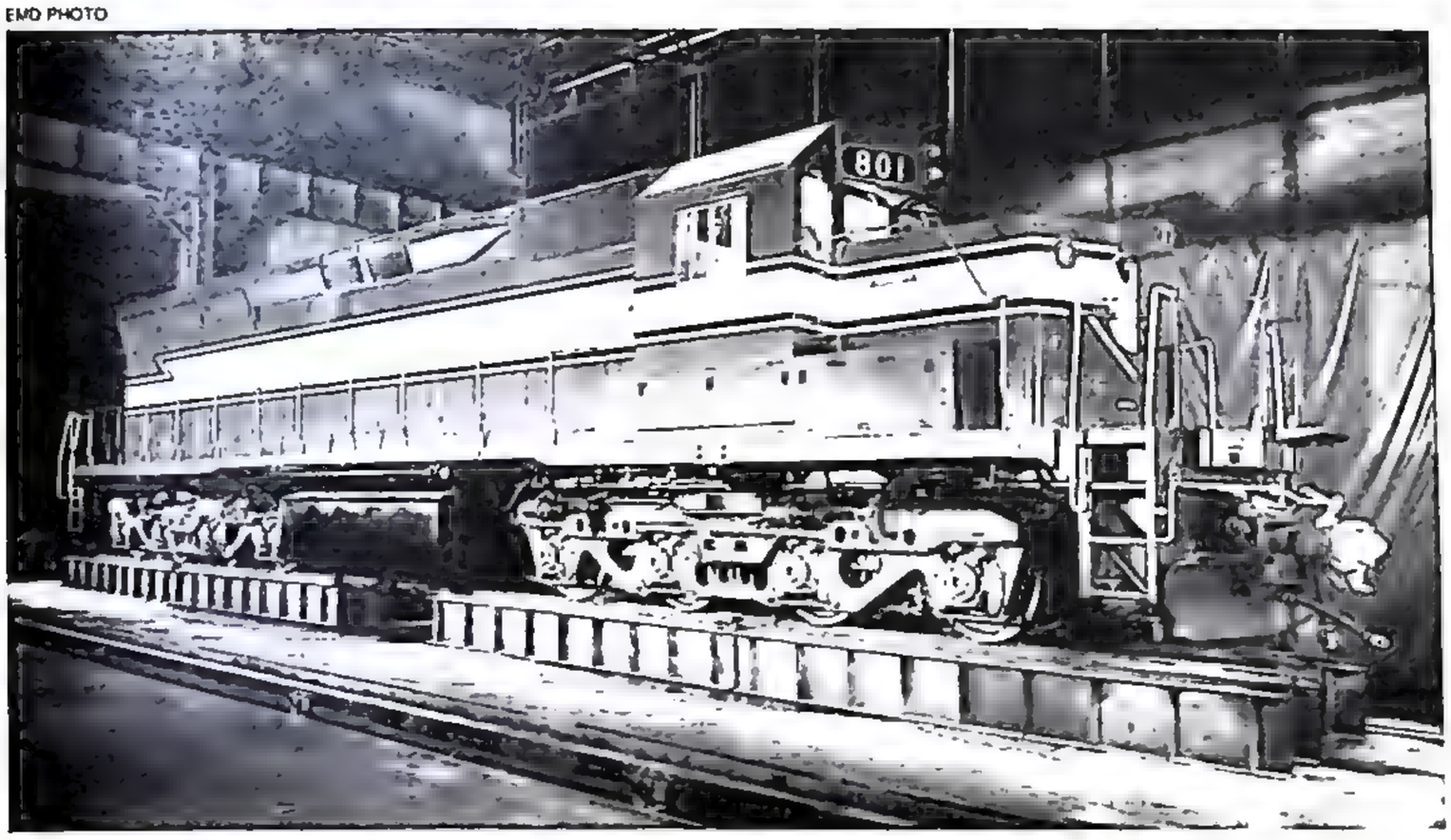
BELOW, KODACHROME. KYLE BREHM / BOTTOM, KODACHROME: MICHAEL HOFF

REGIONAL RAILROADS have become strongholds of 20-cylinder power since the fuel-hungry '45s became available at very attractive prices on the used locomotive market. One of the most remarkable users of '45s was the little New York, Susquehanna & Western, which fielded a fleet of ex-BN SD45s and even a pair of F45s. On October 20, 1988, NYS&W 3636 was speeding eastward on D&H train BUME at Bainbridge, New York. Montana Rail Link has a sizeable fleet of '45s, and in January 1993 (**left**) the 358 (ex-Frisco 947) had a westbound LM train cutting off helpers at Muir Siding with most of its train still in Bozeman Tunnel. One of today's fastest growing SD45 fleets is that of the Wisconsin Central. On April 4, 1993, WC 6581 (ex-AT&SF 5304), one of 21 recently acquired ex-Santa Fe SD45s, led two other SD45s in BN and WC colors on the Stevens Point to Fond du Lac No.8 (**below**) at Winnebago, Wisconsin.

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

EMD PHOTO



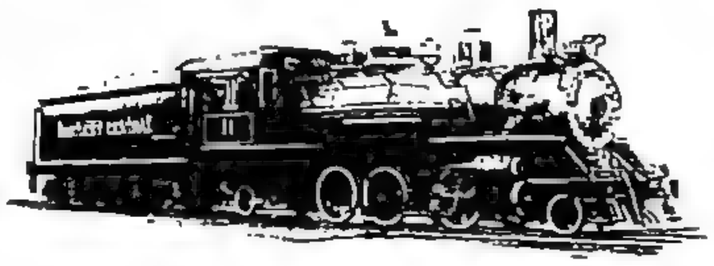
VITORIA A MINAS RAILWAY of Brazil, a 393-mile heavy duty iron ore hauler, acquired a fleet of 83 DDM45s, which were essentially SD45s on meter gauge "D" trucks. The oxide brown and cream 801 posed inside the EMD plant at La Grange, Ill., in February 1970. Eighty-two of them are still in service.

The Narrow Gauge SD45s

Unquestionably the most unconventional offshoot of the SD45 family is the narrow gauge DDM45 built for the 393-mile meter gauge E.F. Vitoria a Minas (EFVM) ore hauling railroad in Brazil. This "cousin" of the SD45 looks to be "all feet" with its four-motor Flexicoil trucks. Preston Cook, the author of our SD45 series makes the following observations about the DDM45:

"The Brazilian railways like the Federal RFFSA and Paulista/FEPASA systems have had a long history of operating locomotives of standard U.S. design, and it was not unusual that the heavy duty Vitoria a Minas Railway would turn to the EMD 20-cylinder model. But since the meter gauge trucks could not handle the standard gauge D77 traction motors, a conventional SD45 would not do. And since six smaller motors could not handle the 3600 h.p. output, a pair of 'D' trucks with four motors each was substituted. This narrow gauge cross-breeding of the SD45 and the Centennial was not quite as simple a process as one might expect. The substantial modifications in cabling and air duct positioning between the trucks meant that almost every-

Run out of Steam?



What you have been looking for is a steam train ride thru Kentucky's beautiful countryside. The Kentucky Central Railway will offer an award winning experience on its 35 mile round trips between Paris and Carlisle on June12, July 10 and August 7..

Join us for a Spectacular Splendor autumn leaf excursion between Paris and Maysville for an overnight trip October 9-10.

For information call 606-293-0807
or send a S.A.S.E.:

Kentucky Central Railway
1749 Bahama Road
Lexington, KY 40509

THE BEST RAILFAN GUIDES OF THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

New!! A Railfan's Guide: Spokane to Marias Pass. Describes mainline and train watching sites from Spokane to Marias Pass. 96 pages, 85 halftone photos, rosters, timetables, histories, and other details. **$16.95.**

New!! A Railfan's Guide To Stevens Pass. Describes history of pass, access to earlier routes, and train watching sites from Everett to Wenatchee. 72 pages, 62 halftone photos, roster, timetable, and other details. **$14.95.**

MRL Trackside Guide & Locomotive Directory. History of MRL and describes mainline access from Spokane to Jones Jct., plus a detailed MRL locomotive roster, and more. **$14.95.**

Buy two or more and take $2.00 off cover price of all copies you purchase. Prices postpaid.

- *Immediate Delivery Guaranteed*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcomed*

ROBERT C. DEL GROSSO / GNP Publications

Country Depot Books

PO Box 584, Convent Station, NJ 07961
1 - (800) 52 - DEPOT
or 1 - (800) 523 - 3768
We Never Charge for Shipping in the USA

New Arrivals

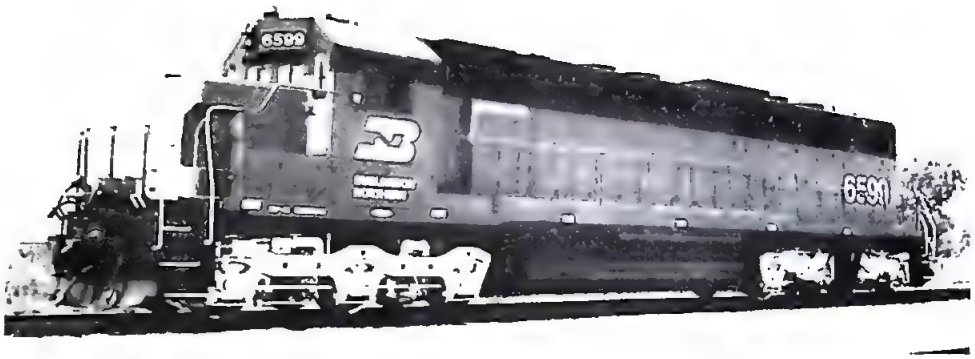
B&O Vol 1: Philadelphia to Cumberland	34 00
Burlington Northern & It's Heritage	46 25
Burlington Northern 1992 Review *by Hyrail*	29 95
Colorado's Colorful Railroads	34 00
Jersey Central in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38 50
Missoun Pacific Lines in Color *by Collas*	44.00
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol 2	38 50
Northwest's Own Railroad *(SP&S)*	45 00
Not Only Passengers *(Trolley Freight)*	27.50
Over & Back *(New York Harbor Ferries)*	43.95
Pacific Fruit Express	59 25
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 5	38 50
Piggyback & Containers *by Golden West*	37.50
Pullman Standard Library - Vol 12, "IC"	32.00
Santa Fe in Color - Vol 2, *by Morning Sun*	38 50
Soo Line 1993 Review *by Hyrail*	29.95
Twilight of the D&RG	27.50
Westbound *(Canadian Railroad Photo Essay)*	31 25

SPECIALS

All Aboard AMTRAK	38.50
B&O's West End or East End *(either volume)*	38.50
Bullets to BART	36.00
Brooklyn's Waterfront Rwys	19.75
California's Railroads	37.00
C&O in Color 1950 - 1975	23.50
Conrail - Vol 1 or 2 *by Railpace*	31.25
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Withers*	37.95
Conrail Motive Power Review *by Interurbans*	35.25
D&H in Color	34.25
E-L in Color, Vols 1 or 2	34.25
Erie Railroad in Color	34.25
Four Great Divisions	28.95
Golden Decade of Trains	34.25
Gotham Turnstiles	26.95
Great Northern Pictorial - Vol 1	38.50
Indiana Railroad *"The Magic Interurban"*	42.75
Jersey Central Diesels *by Withers Publishing*	37.50
Jersey Central in Color, Vol 1 *by Morning Sun*	34.25
Jersey Central Story *by Carleton*	30.75
Katy Diesels to the Gulf	31.25
Lackawanna in Color	34.25
Lehigh Valley in Color (any volume)	34.25
Milwaukee Road Remembered	31.75
New England Rails	34.25
New York Central Lightning Stripes - Vol'1	34.25
New Haven RR - *the Last Decades*	38.50
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 1	34.25
NYC in Color by Ed Nowak, Vol 2	38.50
N&W First Generation Diesels	37.50
N&W Second Generation Diesels	37.50
Pennsy Diesel Years - Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4	34.25
Pennsy Electric Years	34.25
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol' 1	34.25
PRR Color Guide *by Morning Sun*	34.25
PRR Steam A to T	29.75
Pullman - Standard Library #11 -*Middle Atlantic*	32.00
Railroad Night Scene	34.50
RF&P *by Old Line Graphics*	32.75
Rio Grande in Color	34.25
Santa Fe in Color Vol 1, Chicago to KC	38.50
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power	37.50
Signatures in Steel	39.50
SP - Blue Streak Merchandise	31.50
Spirit of Railroading	35.50
Steam Era of the Lehigh Valley	23.50
Steam Power of the NYC	32.00
Tidewater Triangle	34.25
Union Pacific Northwest	43.75
Union Pacific's West	33.50
Wabash in Color	34.25
West from Omaha	47.75

Catalogs & current specials sent free on request. Please pay in US funds. NJ residents please include 6% for NJ Sales Tax. Allow 3/4 weeks for delivery, and remember Country Depot Books, "never charges for shipping in the USA," for orders outside the USA please add $5.00

EMD PHOTO



THE ARTICULATED HTBB TRUCK, intended to replace the rigid four-motor Flexicoil "D" truck, was applied in 1985 to Burlington Northern SDP45 6599 for testing. To keep the six motor wiring intact, the center motor was removed from the lead truck, producing an A1A-B+B wheel arrangement. The ability of six new a.c. motors to do the work of eight d.c. motors killed the development of eight-motor units.

thing beneath the DDM45's machinery platform was different from the SD45. The electrical cabinets for the eight rather than six motors were also different.

"The Vitoria a Minas is one of the railroads owned by Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, the world's largest producer of iron ore, and with a double track main line with 136-pound rail, CTC and cab signals, it is a worthy home for a variant of the SD45. It operates from the mining region around Itibara to the seaport of Tubarao (more famous for its 2-10-4s and 2-10-2s on the nearby Dona Teresa Cristina Railway). The EFVM purchased 83 DDM45s (801-883) in seven orders between February 1970 and June 1976, giving the DDM45 the longest production run of any '45 series model.

"The DDM45s have given excellent service, and last year one unit was rebuilt and equipped with 60-series microprocessor control technology. After evaluation, it will be determined if the entire fleet will be similarly rebuilt. Incidentally, the fleet is now down to 82 units, as the 852 was wrecked and scrapped.

"The Vitoria a Minas recently acquired six GE Dash 8-40C variants built in Brazil which mirror the EMD/GE DD35 versus U50 experience of 1963 in that the DDM45 uses two Flexicoil 'D' trucks while the GE BB40-8M uses two pairs of 'B' trucks on span bolsters. The EFVM runs approximately 20 ore trains each way a day with 100-ton hoppers. A pair of 3600-h.p. DDM45s is rated at 160 cars, while two of the new 4000-h.p. GEs are good for 200 cars.

"An obvious question is why the DDM45 was not fitted with standard gauge D trucks and D77 traction motors and ballasted for U.S. service to take advantage of the tractive effort available with the two additional axles. One answer is that the space occupied by the larger trucks has a negative impact on fuel capacity, and such a 'DD45' would have a relatively short range between refuelings — a range, incidentally, just about that of the Vitoria a Minas runs!

"An even more significant problem, however, was the development of a high-output main generator (alternator) which could feed the low-speed appetite of eight D77 traction motors. The development cost of such a 12,000-amp alternator was enough to discourage not only a DD45 but the further use of the HTBB articulated truck (July '85 R&R)

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUGUST 21, 1993, Atlanta, Georgia, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Sixteenth Annual Railroadiana/Model Train Sale and Trade Show, over 400 tables. Georgia International Convention and Trade Center, South of Atlanta Airport, Adjacent Hyatt Atlanta Airport. 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Admission $3.00, tables $30.00. Information LSSAE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 993

LONDON RAILWAYS: Engineer offers guided tours of London surface and underground network. Write to: London Railguides, 64 Glengall Rd., Edgware, London HA88SY. Or phone 081-958-9874 or 0727-864531. 1093

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD - Largest operating historical railroad in the southeast. Authentic 1930's short line steam passenger operation. Working shop, operating turntable, static equipment exhibits. Open weekends thru November, daily June-August. Write for details on October mainline steam excurtions: 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421. Phone 615-894-8028. 1193

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

RAILFAN/RAILROAD back issues, 1974-1992. Make an offer for all. SSAE to: B. Smith, 2701 Ponderosa, Arlington, TX 76014. 793

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 894

BACK ISSUES Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 793

ORIGINAL RAILFAN TIMETABLE: Each edition contains all the information you need when trackside. These are not reproductions of employee timetables, each frequency, milepost, station, talking detector, helper district is carefully researched. Includes passenger schedules and more! New Releases: California #4 $16.75, Pacific Northwest #2 (OR/WA) $11.50 and Southwest (AZ/NM) $9.25, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $13.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 793

NORTH SHORE, Pennsy, CERA Publications. Fine used and rare traction and railroad books, magazines and publications. Send $2.00 for catalog to: ABT books, Dept. RR, 6673 Chadbourne Dr., North Olmstead, OH 44070. 793

RAILROAD ADVERTISER - Buy/sell/trade/wants. Individual to individual. $9.00/year includes 3 1"x 5" ads. Additional ads 80 cents per inch. Sample SSAE to: Advertiser, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712, 1193

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling-related small business. Grants/loans to $500,00. Free recorded message. 707-449-8600. (LR3) 1193

FOR SALE

REAL CABOOSE boxcars and Fairmont Motorcars. Shoppers send $1.00 and LSSAE for list or free with $12.00 caboose or motorcar Tee-Shirt. Caboose #744, PO Box 2019, Fairfield, IA 52556. Serious buyers call 515-472-2020. 793

DIESEL AIRHORN for sale. Leslie, Model S-5t. Rebuilt, repainted, by Ed Kaspriske of Horns, Inc., 433 Thornhurst Rd., Gouldsboro, PA 18424, 717-472-9163. 793

FAIRMONT MOTORCARS, For sale or will buy. Complete or parts. G.R. Boots, PO Box 182, Paradise, CA 95967-0182. 916-876-1666. 793

REAL CABOOSE boxcars and Fairmont Motorcars. Shoppers send $1.00 and LSSAE for list or free with $12.00 caboose or motor Tee-Shirt. Caboose #744, PO Box 2019, Fairfield, IA 52556. Serious buyers call 515-472-2020. 793

MISCELLANEOUS

PDUBLIC AND EMPLOYEE timetables from 1900. Passes, rulebooks, books. SSAE for list. Fred Steck, 12445 Hack Rd., Reese, MI 48757. 793

SEND $1.00 FOR the following combined catologues. R.R. Lantern Parts, miscellaneous railroad gift items, over 100 items to choose from. The Right Track, 1015 W. Jackson, Sullivan, IL 61951. (RF93) 793

JUST IN TIME FOR 1993 Excursion Season; Pocket size plastic protected Seconds Per Mile/Miles Per Hour Speed Conversion Chart. Send $2.00 to: MPH, Box 244, Simsbury, CT 06070. 893

COMPREHENSIVE RF/RR INDEX. 7 other magazine, 32 road, 4 subject indexes. Personalized searches. 15,000 magzine, many $1.00. SSAE for details/samples. Stephans Railroad Directories, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1293

ESTATE COLLECTION LIQUIDATION SERVICE by mail bid auction. Plan ahead-don't burden your family. 15% service charge. SSAE for details. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

STOCK CERTIFICATE list SSAE Special: 20 different railroad stocks $30.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112 RE, Springfield, VA 22150. 1193

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Commission painting on subjects of your choice. Recent works available for purchase. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1093

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS will trade for other railroad prints. 14611 Jeffersons St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 8TF

RAILROAD MAPS

DELORME back roads mapping (RR shown in exacting detail). Also rail maps for U.S., Canada, Europe. Send SSAE for list, description, price to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. 7TF

that was tried on Burlington Northern's SDP45 6599 (former GN 333) in 1985. The new a.c. traction motor systems are now capable of delivering over 5000 h.p. to the rails in a six-motor unit, so the matter of an eight-motor unit has been put on the back shelf for the time being, and there are no plans to equip any of the DDM45s with the articulated truck."

Baseball caps

Cartoonist Curt Katz is an unabashed baseball fan and was in Denver for the second home game of the new Colorado Rockies this spring. His RAILFUN cartoon on page 35 is, thus, no mere coincidence.

He notes that the Rockies really do have "CR" on their caps. He also notes that the Rockies' Colorado Springs Sky Sox farm team has just changed its club insignia and now wears "CSX" on its caps! And you thought CR and CSX were Eastern folks.

Kodachrome by Mom

Quite often female bylines appear in these pages as more and more women get interested in the hobby, but how often does one's mother-in-law get a legitimate photo credit and byline? My wife Cheryl's father, Paul Carleton, is a *bona fide* railfan and book-author, and her small-framed, very feminine mother Daphne is a casual fan and runs the business of D. Carleton Railbooks based in Dunnellen, Florida. While home for lunch recently, Cheryl was reading a letter from her parents, and, as usual, the envelope contained a few slides which she handed to me. One of them was a view of the black Pinsley CF7 shown on page 11 with Daphne's name on it. Knowing that the only black Pinsley units should be in Arkansas, that freshly painted Florida Midland CF7 turned out to be true news — a photo we would have published by any contributor.

Acting like somewhat of a chauvinist, I called Paul to get more information on the photo and to confirm the photo credit. But he explained that, "Daphne took one slide, then we were asked to leave the property. I never got a shot."

Somehow, I had never pictured my mother in law as the type to blitz an engine terminal for photos — M.D.

Chattahoochee: 1968

At 5:20 on a February evening in 1968, Seaboard Coast Line E7 546 (ex-SAL 3019) had departed Jacksonville, Florida, on westbound No.39, the *Gulf Wind* for New Orleans. A little over four hours and 206 miles later it

next in RAILFAN & RAILROAD month

• **AMERICA'S FIRST COAST-TO-COAST PASSENGER TRAIN: Karl Zimmermann takes us for a ride on the press trip to introduce the first U.S. passenger train to operate from coast to coast, Amtrak's recently extended *Sunset Limited* from California to Florida.**

AUGUST 1993 ISSUE ON SALE JULY 1

RAILROADIANA

FOR SALE: BRASS WHISTLE from Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee passenger car, $220.00. Controller handle from CNS&M car, $100.00. Sign from CNS&M Arcady platform, $40.00 plus UPS shipping to your zone. Silverliner plate, one tip cracked off but repairable, $75.00 plus UPS shipping. Match striker plate from CNS&M smoker coach, $30.00. CNS&M warning plate from door, $30.00. Miscellaneous overhead hardware pieces, $15.00 plus UPS shipping. Kerosene brakeman lantern marked "ERIE" (one small spot of rust but otherwise like new) $65.00. William Schaumburg, 195 Fredon-Marksboro Rd., Newton, NJ 07860. 793

CHINA, TT's, paper, miscellaneous. For multi-page list send LSSAE with 52 cents postage to: The Loose Caboose, PO Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234. 394

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 7TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

RAILROAD COMMEMORATIVES. 1 oz. silver coins/bars. Pennsylvania GG-1, New York Central Hudson, Burlington Nrothern E-9. $23.95 each. Write for free brochure: Silver Rails, Inc., PO Box 580, LaGrange, IL 60525. 893

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, magazines, timetables, rules, menus. Pullman items. Stocker certificates. 52 cents stamps on SSAE brings you big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 1294

UNION PACIFIC CHRISTMAS PLATE (500 limited edition) and railroad lithographs. SSAE for brochure. Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 893

A TO Z TIMETABLES - Public employee locks, lanterns, signal matter, rulebooks. LSSAE 52 cents to: Vincent Scalo, 128 Henry St., East Haven, CT 06512. 1093

RAILROAD LOCKS, keys, SP trainsman's test, timetables, books, etc. Send $1.00 for list. M&L Mittens, Box 824, Sparks, NV 89432-0824. 993

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES, high quality 35mm sets: Rare vintage diesels, new diesel wide cabs, special starter set mixed steam and diesel, ATSF, RI, MKT. 20 slides and list for $10.00. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 993

RAILROAD PHOTOGRAPHS - Full color prints, 20 different, $13.00, 40 different, $25.00, 80 different, $48.00. Full listing and sample, $2.00. R. Farrelly, PO Box 35249, Baltimore, MD 21222-2249. 993

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP, multiple sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 893

18,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 7TF

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, Chessie System, Norfolk and Western, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1093

N.E. TRACTION and railroad photos. 1930's - 1970's. SSAE for list. Traction photos wanted. D.P.P., Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 793

B&W NEGATIVES and original Kodachrome slides. LSSAE for details. Ed Fulcomer, 1406 Ptarmigan Court, Fort Collins, CO 80524. 793

RAILROAD SOUNDS

BELLS, HORNS, & WHISTLES live stereo audio cassettes Vol. 1 US steam diesels; Vol. 2 European steam & diesels; Vol. 3 NYC subway. Each $7.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling; any 2 $18.00 ppd., all 3 $26.00 ppd. IYM Corporation, 51 Chestnut St., Suite 42 R., Ridgewood, NJ 07450. 1193

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send SSAE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 194

RAILROAD VIDEOS

DIESEL AIRHORN video VHS, one and a half hours. All about collecting, rebuilding, and tape recording, plus blowing horns. Horns Inc., 433 Thornhurst Rd., Bear Creek Twp., Gouldsboro, PA 18414, 717-472-9163. 793

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 5TF

FORMER NW NORFOLK division, hopper trains, coal trains, freight, yard action, 2 hour VHS, only $19.95. NW Sales, 207 Holyoke Dr., Washington, NC 27889. 394

"STEAM GEMS" - Seventeen steam engines; Action packed two hour VHS video; crisp, bright, colorful images, high speed running, towering exhausts; pounding, slipping, ascending grades; rod, driver closeups, steady, smooth pacing; tripleheader, doubleheader, side-by-side; over 100 eastern locations. Featuring engines; #3254, #1278, #1228, #1225, #1223, #1218, #765, #611, #587, #425, #142, #90, #60, $17.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 993

ORIGINAL FOOTAGE and sound of East Broad Top Narrow Gauge Steam Engines & Shade Gap Trolley. Includes views from trolley cab. Must for collectors. VHS, BETA, PAL and SECAM VHS. 50 minutes at $29.95. PA and 6% sales tax. Video list included with order, or separately for $1.00. Worldwide Productions, 104 N. Jerome St., Allentown, PA 18103. 1093

WANTED

WANTED: Books, magazines, catalogs, timetables, railroad paper HO, N, Z items. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822B Lexington Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 594

RAILROAD ANNUAL passes and trip passes. Wade T. Sharp, PO Box 421, Leavittsburg, OH 44430. 993

WANTED: Photographs, information about Glover Machine Works locomotives, Marietta and North Georgia, Atlanta, Knoxville and Northern. Copies (from original glass plates) of builder's photos of Glover engines available in trade. Martin O'Toole, Box 3221, Marietta, GA 30061-3221. 893

WANTED: If you have any information about Casey Jones - the Legendary Engineer, please contact Greg Armour at the Casey Jones Museum, 88 Casey Jones Lane, Jackson, TN 38305, or call 1-800-748-9588. 793

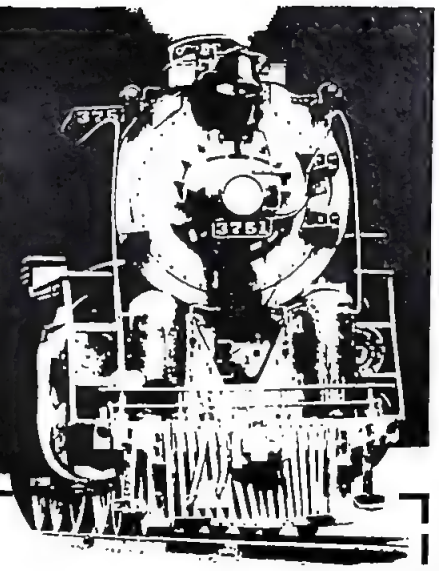
NEED HELP PLACING AN AD?

Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Mgr.
(201)383-3355

Don't let your subscription to **RAILFAN & RAILROAD** lapse.
Resubscribe Today!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

reached the end of SCL's ex-SAL track at Chattahoochee, Florida. The 546 was replaced by a similar Louisville & Nashville unit, and the train continued westward on L&N iron for New Orleans. The SCL E7 was turned and spotted by the wooden freight house and hooked up to a water hose for the night.

Just before midnight, the Apalachicola Northern freight from Port St. Joe pulled into town, worked the River Junction interchange and pulled up behind the freight house so the crew could go to beans in town. About that time I showed up and banged off some night shots (page 73) before retiring to a local motel for the night.

At 9:10 the next morning, L&N's ex-T&P E7 754 brought the three head end cars, coach and 6-6-4 sleeper of eastbound *Gulf Wind* No.38 into Chattahoochee. The blue L&N unit came off, and SCL 546 picked up for the run to Jacksonville.

The *Gulf Wind* died with Amtrak, but the route was reborn in April 1993 with the extension of the *Sunset Limited* (see RAILNEWS) to Miami. The L&N and SCL are now CSX, and the *Sunset* blows through Chattahoochee without stopping (about 3:00 a.m. westbound and just before 10:00 a.m. eastbound, three days a week). From a struggling plug of a *Gulf Wind* to transcontinental Superliners, Chattahoochee has come full circle — and blue and white Apalachicola Northern switchers in classic EMD livery still visit town every night.

As they say, not bad for the 1990s.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for July 1993

A–B
A&R Systems, Inc. 17
American AltaVista 39
Arnold Video Productions 25
B.R.M.N.A. 35
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 25
Bay Area Electric RR Association 6
Blue Mountain & Reading RR 15
The Book Depot 40,41

C
C&O Historical Society 32
D. Carlton Railbooks 8
Carson Home Video 24
Carstens Publications, Inc. 12,18,20,22,26,38,39,69
Challenger Tours 35
Charly's Slides 32
Chicory Productions 14
Colorado Railroad Museum 28
Communipaw Commemoratives 14
Conway Scenic Railroad 28
Country Depot Books 69
Crestline Studios 28

D–E–F
The Depot Attic 33
The Depot Attic at Strassburg 22
Des Plaines Hobbies 36
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 17
Durango & Silverton Railraod 13

G
GNP Publications 69
Golden Spike Enterprises 24
Goodheart Productions 13
Green Mountain Railway 16

H
The Hamilton Collection 9
Heimburger House Publishing 7
Herron Rail Services 16,17
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 25
Hobbyland 25

I–J–K–L
Images 6
JMJ Productions 7
Kentucky Central Railway 69
M.F. Kotowski 36
Carleton F. Loucks 27

M
MM Books 24
Mark I Video 19
McMillan Publications 10
Edgar T. Mead 24
Medved's 8
Morning Sun Books 14

N–O–P
Nevada Northern Railway Museum 24
New York, Susquehanna & Western RR. 35
North Kildonan Publications 11
Old Line Graphics 27
Overland Chapter N.R.H.S. 14
Pentrex ..... Cover II,3,11,Cover IV
Perry's Hobbys 34
Plets Express 13

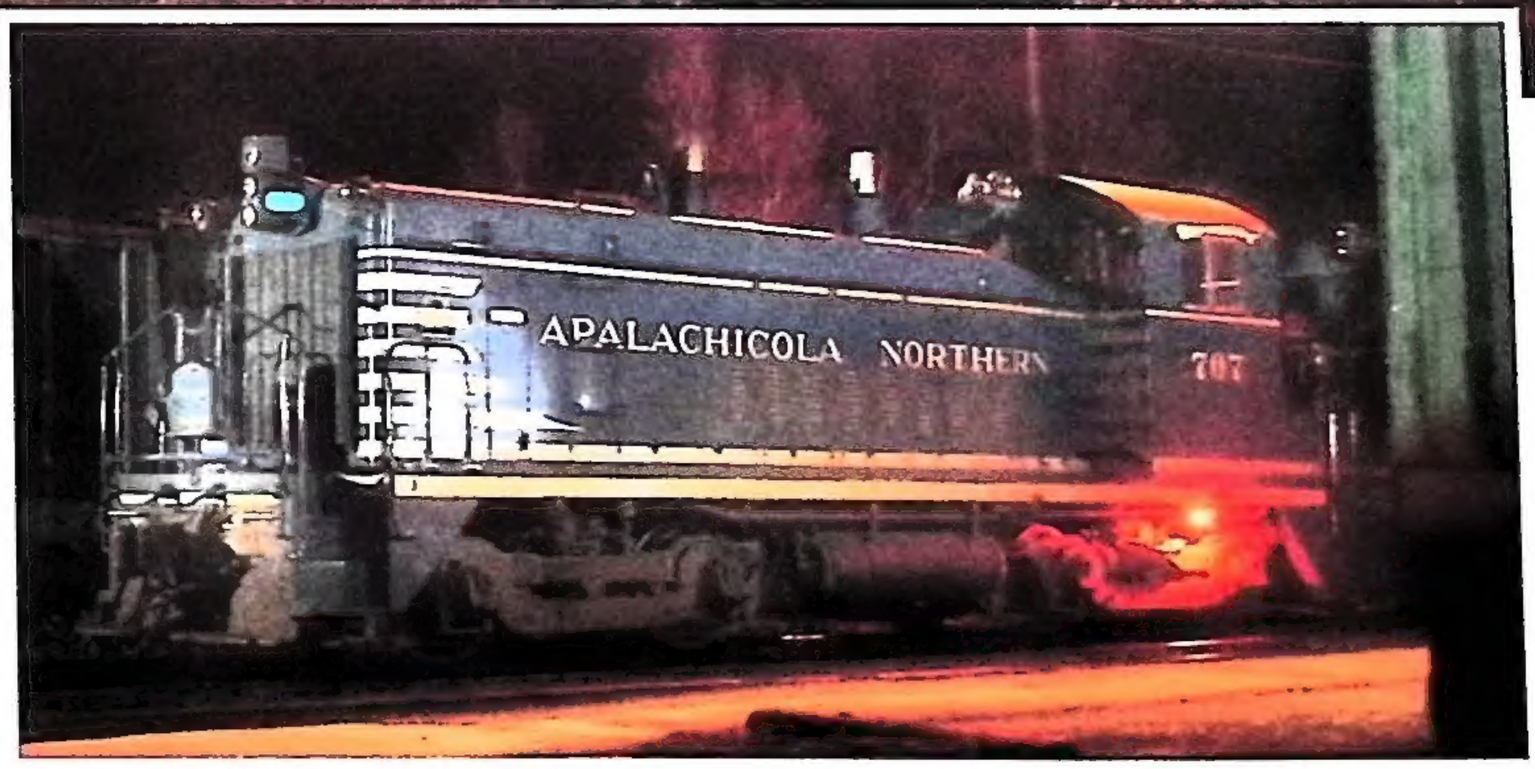
Q–R
Quadrant Press 24
RS Enterprises 26
Railcom 10
Railfan & Railroad 22,30,31,35,72
Railmasters Tours 35
Rail Plaque 32
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 33
Railroad Video Productions 21
Rails 'N' Shafts 23
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 8
Raritan Bay Hobbies 8
Revelation Audio-Visuals 37
W.N. Rich 32
Ben Rohrbeck 32
Ron's Books 29

S
Scanner World 39
Jon Schaub Photography Service 22
Greg Scholl Video Productions 12
Schrader Enterprises 28
Semaphore Productions 17
The Short Line 26
Steam Trip 1993 20
Sundance Marketing 34
Sunday River Productions ..... Cover III

T–U
TLC Publishing 26
Trackside Prints 33
Trackside Video 10
Transit Gloria Mundi 36

V–W
Video Classics 20
Bernard Webber 28
G.C. Wineholt 27

CHATTAHOOCHEE, FLORIDA, in February 1968 had Seaboard Coast Line E7 546 parked beside the freight house after bringing the *Gulf Wind* into town and handing it over to an L&N E-unit to continue westward on L&N rails to New Orleans. It would take the eastbound *Gulf Wind* to Jacksonville the next morning. Meanwhile, the Apalachicola Northern freight from Port St. Joe was in town, and the units were left behind the freight house (**right**) while the crew went to dinner. The SW9 707 was sold in 1970 to an equipment dealer. Clinchfield 360 (**below**), seen in November 1971 at Erwin, Tennessee, was AN 704, one of four NW2s sold to the Clinchfield in 1970.



THREE EKTACHROMES: JIM BOYD

KODACHROME BEN KERR

COLOR PRINT G.L. BRENKMAN

ALABAMA RAILROAD GP16 1600 (ex-CSX) emerged from Birmingham Rail & Locomotive at Birmingham, Ala., in February in the new paint scheme of parent Pioneer Railcorp. See page 44.

OPERATION LIFESAVER markings are now worn by C&NW GP15-1 4410, seen at Chicago's Proviso Yard on April 3 (**right**). OL's grade crossing safety message could have prevented March's explosive collision between Amtrak's *Silver Star* and a gasoline tanker truck (June '93 RAILNEWS) in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. (**below**).

KODACHROME: FRANK NOVAK

MARYLAND MIDLAND has received GP38s 300-302 from Helm Financial Corp. The 300 passed through Willard, Ohio, on March 1 (**above**) en route to MMID at Union Bridge, Maryland. Meanwhile, out West, ex-MMID F7s 100-101, delivered to Short Line Enterprises last year, led an R&LHS fan trip across the ex-SP bridge near Fillmore, California, on February 6 (**top**). See page 44.

BELOW, KODACHROME PETER JOBE. BOTTOM, EKTACHROME PETER LARSON

CANADIAN PACIFIC IN THE ROCKIES

The REAL "Canadian"

CP LTD. MNC 1715

Passenger car wheels no longer tread these rails, but for 35 years they supported what travel writers have long referred to as the most thrilling train ride anywhere on the face of the earth.

"The Canadian" shows you the highlights of it's nearly 3000 mile run (700 more than the Super Chief) between Montreal and Vancouver. 80% of the picture is devoted to this glistening stainless steel snake in real Canadian Pacific colors (not Via) as it slices the towering grandeur of the snow capped Canadian Rockies, squirms along the roaring streams at the canyon bottoms and bores beneath the Selkirk Range where snow depths reach 12 feet. Includes the longest tunnel in the Western Hemisphere. FP 7s galore.

No video. No Super 8. Every minute shot on crystal sharp Ektachrome Commercial motion picture film, just as in Hollywood - none of it ever projected. The story has been edited and expanded with maps, diagrams, new pictures and only essential narrative.

2 The Candian 45 min $29.95. If you own the old "Canadian", you can return it for exchange for $10 any time prior to July 1, 1993.

Whittaker

TRIPLE HEADING TO THE SPIRAL TUNNELS

The Canadian Pacific in Winter and Summer

In the fifties Will Whittaker dropped off a local mid-way between the upper and lower spirals at Yoho to capture a steam display that could only be equalled at Horseshoe Curve. From different angles across the face of Cathedral peak, he shot Mikados, Hudsons, Santa Fes (2-10-2s) and dozens of the mighty 2-10-4 Selkirks, always double and often triple headed. In one four hour period in summer as many as ten sections of CPR Trans-Continental trains climbed the hill, all with regular, old style heavyweight Pullmans. Includes glimpses of Fraser Canyon, Revelstoke and the daily mixed to Arrowhead BC - loaded logging cars and a sway backed, truss-rod passenger car rocking along behind a wheezing tea kettle.

Then, in winter 1978, a single Hudson is photographed from Golden, thru the Spiral Tunnels, to Bunff with a 1950s matched maroon, semi-streamlined passenger consist. Closes with Royal Hudson 2860 captured on Ektachrome Commercial Motion Picture film as she makes her famous run along the cliff ringed shore of Howe Sound to Squamish.

TST Triple Heading To The Spiral Tunnels 32 min $29.95

BOTH TAPES $49.95

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

For Credit Card Orders Call Now TOLL FREE 24 HOURS 1-800-334-0854 Op. 423

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $4.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Canada.

VISA

MasterCard

CALIFORNIA Rotary ACTION!

UNION PACIFIC'S FEATHER RIVER ROTARY

Pentrex presents a rare and exclusive look at a Union Pacific rotary snowplow at work.

In January, 1993, a series of cold Pacific storms brought heavy snowfall to northern California's Sierra Nevada Mountains. The Union Pacific Railroad's mainline through the Feather River Canyon was unusually hard hit.

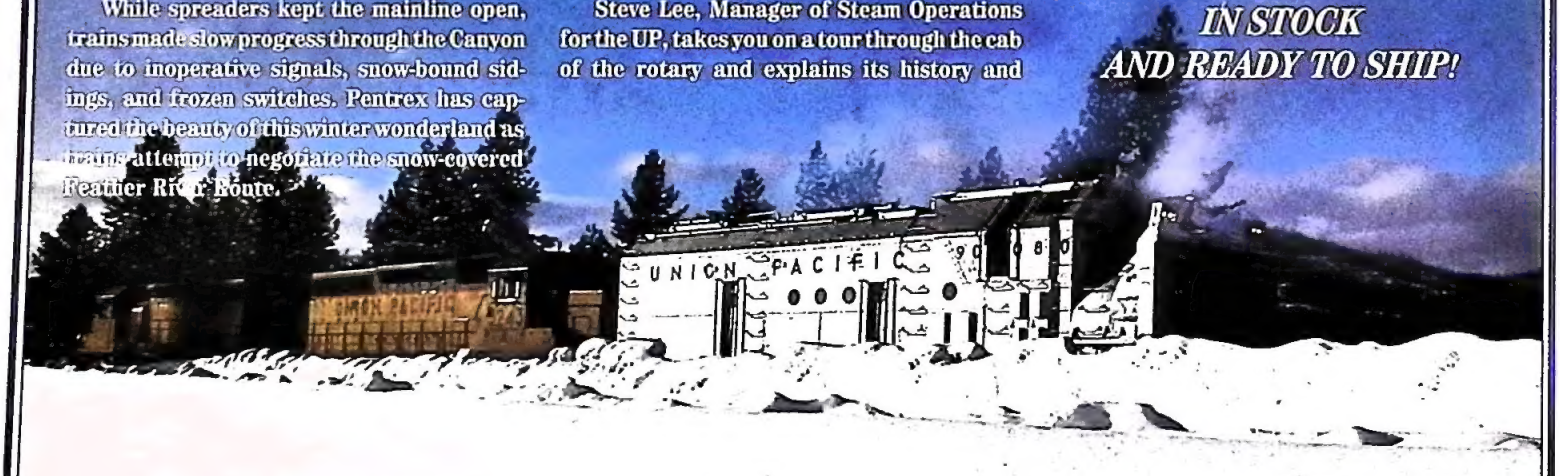
While spreaders kept the mainline open, trains made slow progress through the Canyon due to inoperative signals, snow-bound sidings, and frozen switches. Pentrex has captured the beauty of this winter wonderland as trains attempt to negotiate the snow-covered Feather River Route.

For the first time since it acquired the line in 1982, the Union Pacific dispatched one of their Cheyenne-based rotary snowplows to Portola, California. Not since the days of the Western Pacific Railroad has a rotary been needed to protect the mainline through the Feather River Canyon.

Steve Lee, Manager of Steam Operations for the UP, takes you on a tour through the cab of the rotary and explains its history and operations. From trackside and aboard the train you will experience this awesome machine at work. The battle of snowplow against the winter elements is captured here for you to experience in all its fascinating splendor.

#PEN-UPSNOW 45 Minutes $29.95

IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!



Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS Only

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.